

Tabularray

Typeset Tabulars and Arrays with \LaTeX 3

Author Jianrui Lyu (tolvjr@163.com)

Version 2022B (2022-06-01)

Code <https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray>

Code <https://bitbucket.org/lvjr/tabularray>

Forum <https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/discussions>

Forum <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/tagged/tabularray>

Issue <https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/issues>

```
\begin{tblr}{
  colspec = {rX}, colsep = 8mm, hlines = {2pt, white},
  row{odd} = {azure8}, row{even} = {gray8},
  row{1} = {6em,azure2,fg=white,font=\LARGE\bfseries\sffamily},
  row{2-Z} = {3em,font=\Large},
}
Tabularray & Typeset Tabulars and Arrays with \LaTeX3 \\
Author     & Jianrui Lyu (tolvjr@163.com) \\
Version    & \myversion\ (\the\year-\mylpad\month-\mylpad\day) \\
Code       & \url{https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray} \\
Code       & \url{https://bitbucket.org/lvjr/tabularray} \\
Forum      & \url{https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/discussions} \\
Forum      & \url{https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/tagged/tabularray} \\
Issue      & \url{https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/issues} \\
\end{tblr}
```

Contents

1	Overview of Features	3
1.1	Vertical Space	3
1.2	Multiline Cells	4
1.3	Cell Alignment	4
1.4	Multirow Cells	5
1.5	Multi Rows and Columns	7
1.6	Column Types	8
1.7	Row Types	9
1.8	Hlines and Vlines	9
1.9	Colorful Tables	9
2	Basic Interfaces	11
2.1	Old and New Interfaces	11
2.2	Hlines and Vlines	11
2.3	Hborders and Vborders	16
2.4	Cells and Spancells	17
2.5	Rows and Columns	19
2.6	Colspec and Rowspec	22
3	Extra Interfaces	25
3.1	Inner Specifications	25
3.2	Outer Specifications	28
3.3	Default Specifications	29
3.4	New Tabularray Environments	30
3.5	New General Environments	30
3.6	New Table Commands	30
3.7	Odd and Even Selectors	31
3.8	Counters and Lengths	31
3.9	Tracing Tabularray	32
4	Use Long Tables	33
4.1	A Simple Example	33
4.2	Customize Templates	37
4.3	Change Styles	40
4.4	Define Themes	41
4.5	Control Page Breaks	41
4.6	Floatable Tall Tables	41

5	Use Some Libraries	43
5.1	Library <code>amsmath</code>	43
5.2	Library <code>booktabs</code>	44
5.3	Library <code>counter</code>	45
5.4	Library <code>diagbox</code>	46
5.5	Library <code>functional</code>	46
5.6	Library <code>siunitx</code>	49
5.7	Library <code>varwidth</code>	50
6	History and Future	52
6.1	The Future	52
6.2	The History	52
7	The Source Code	53
7.1	Scratch Variables and Function Variants	53
7.2	Data Structures Based on Property Lists	55
7.3	Data Structures Based on Token Lists	57
7.4	Data Structures Based on Integer Arrays	59
7.5	Child Selectors	66
7.6	New Table Commands	69
7.7	New Content Commands	70
7.8	New Dash Styles	71
7.9	Set Hlines and Vlines	72
7.10	Set Hborders and Vborders	80
7.11	Set Cells	82
7.12	Set Columns and Rows	86
7.13	Column Types and Row Types	93
7.14	Set Environments and New Environments	98
7.15	Split Table Contents	99
7.16	Extract Table Commands from Cell Text	102
7.17	Initialize Table Inner Specifications	104
7.18	Parse Table Inner Specifications	106
7.19	Initialize and Parse Table Outer Specifications	107
7.20	Typeset and Calculate Sizes	109
7.21	Calculate and Adjust Extendable Columns	122
7.22	Calculate and Adjust Multispan Cells	124
7.23	Header and Footer Styles	132
7.24	Helper Functions for Templates	133
7.25	Table Continuation Templates	136
7.26	Table Caption Templates	137
7.27	Table Notes Templates	140
7.28	Table Remarks Templates	142
7.29	Header and Footer Templates	143
7.30	Build the Whole Table	144
7.31	Build Table Components	157
7.32	Tracing Tabularray	167
7.33	Tabularray Libraries	171

Chapter 1

Overview of Features

Before using `tabularray` package, it is better to know how to typeset simple text and math tables with traditional `tabular`, `tabularx` and `array` environments, because we will compare `tblr` environment from `tabularray` package with these environments. You may read web pages on LaTeX tables on [LearnLaTeX](#) and [Overleaf](#) first.

1.1 Vertical Space

After loading `tabularray` package in the preamble, we can use `tblr` environments to typeset tabulars and arrays. The name `tblr` is short for `tabularray` or `top-bottom-left-right`. The following is our first example:

```
\begin{tabular}{lccr}
\hline
Alpha & & Beta & & Gamma & & Delta \\
\hline
Epsilon & & Zeta & & Eta & & Theta \\
\hline
Iota & & Kappa & & Lambda & & Mu \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

```
\begin{tblr}{lccr}
\hline
Alpha & & Beta & & Gamma & & Delta \\
\hline
Epsilon & & Zeta & & Eta & & Theta \\
\hline
Iota & & Kappa & & Lambda & & Mu \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

You may notice that there is extra space above and below the table rows with `tblr` environment. This space makes the table look better. If you don't like it, you could use `\SetTblrInner` command:

```

\SetTblrInner{rowsep=0pt}
\begin{tblr}{lccr}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\hline
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

But in many cases, this `rowsep` is useful:

```

$\begin{array}{rrr}
\hline
\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\
\frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \\
\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} \\
\hline
\end{array}$

```

$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$
$\frac{2}{3}$	$-\frac{1}{3}$	$-\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{1}{3}$	$-\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{2}{3}$	$-\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$

```

$\begin{tblr}{rrr}
\hline
\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\
\frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \\
\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} \\
\hline
\end{tblr}$

```

$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$
$\frac{2}{3}$	$-\frac{1}{3}$	$-\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{1}{3}$	$-\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{2}{3}$	$-\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$

Note that you can use `tblr` in both text and math modes.

1.2 Multiline Cells

It's quite easy to write multiline cells without fixing the column width in `tblr` environments: just enclose the cell text with braces and use `\\` to break lines:

```

\begin{tblr}{|l|c|r|}
\hline
Left & {Center \\ Cent \\ C} & {Right \\ R} \\
\hline
{L \\ Left} & {C \\ Cent \\ Center} & R \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Left	Center Cent C	Right R
L Left	C Cent Center	R

1.3 Cell Alignment

From time to time, you may want to specify the horizontal and vertical alignment of cells at the same time. `Tabulararray` package provides a `Q` column for this (In fact, `Q` column is the only primitive column, other columns are defined as `Q` columns with some options):

```

\begin{tblr}{|Q[l,t]|Q[c,m]|Q[r,b]|}
\hline
{Top Baseline \ \ Left Left} & Middle Center & {Right Right \ \ Bottom Baseline} \ \
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Top Baseline Left Left	Middle Center	Right Right Bottom Baseline
---------------------------	---------------	--------------------------------

Note that you can use more meaningful `t` instead of `p` for top baseline alignment. For some users who are familiar with word processors, these `t` and `b` columns are counter-intuitive. In `tabularray` package, there are another two column types `h` and `f`, which will align cell text at the head and the foot, respectively:

```

\begin{tblr}{Q[h,4em]Q[t,4em]Q[m,4em]Q[b,4em]Q[f,4em]}
\hline
{row\ \head} & {top\ \line} & {middle} & {line\ \bottom} & {row\ \foot} \ \
\hline
{row\ \head} & {top\ \line} & {11\ \22\ \mid\ \44\ \55} & {line\ \bottom} & {row\ \foot} \ \
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

row head	top line	middle	line bottom	row foot
row head		11	line bottom	
	top line	22 mid 44 55		row foot

1.4 Multirow Cells

The above `h` and `f` alignments are necessary when we write multirow cells with `\SetCell` command in `tabularray`.

```

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline
\multirow[t]{4}{1.5cm}{Multirow Cell One} & Alpha & & Alpha \\
\multirow[b]{4}{1.5cm}{Multirow Cell Two} & Alpha & & Alpha \\
& Beta & & Beta \\
& Gamma & & Gamma \\
& Delta & & Delta \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

```

Multirow Cell One	Alpha Beta Gamma Delta	Multirow Cell Two	Alpha Beta Gamma Delta
----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------

```

\begin{tblr}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline
\SetCell[r=4]{h,1.5cm} Multirow Cell One & Alpha &
\SetCell[r=4]{f,1.5cm} Multirow Cell Two & Alpha \\
& Beta & & Beta \\
& Gamma & & Gamma \\
& Delta & & Delta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Multirow Cell One	Alpha Beta		Alpha Beta
	Gamma	Multirow Cell Two	Gamma
	Delta		Delta

Note that you don't need to load `multirow` package first, since `tabularray` doesn't depend on it. Furthermore, `tabularray` will always typeset decent multirow cells. First, it will set correct vertical middle alignment, even though some rows have large height:

```

\begin{tabular}{|l|m{4em}|}
\hline
\multirow[c]{4}{1.5cm}{Multirow} & Alpha \\
& Beta \\
& Gamma \\
& Delta Delta Delta \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

```

Multirow	Alpha
	Beta
	Gamma
	Delta

```

\begin{tblr}{|l|m{4em}|}
\hline
\SetCell[r=4]{m,1.5cm} Multirow & Alpha \\
& Beta \\
& Gamma \\
& Delta Delta Delta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Multirow	Alpha
	Beta
	Gamma
	Delta

Second, it will enlarge row heights if the multirow cells have large height, therefore it always avoids vertical overflow:

```

\begin{tabular}{|l|m{4em}|}
\hline
\multirow[c]{2}{1cm}{Line \\ Line} & Alpha \\
\cline{2-2}
& Beta \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

```

Line	Alpha
Line	Beta

```

\begin{tblr}{|l|m{4em}|}
\hline
\SetCell[r=2]{m,1cm} {Line \\ Line \\ Line \\ Line} & Alpha \\
\cline{2}
& Beta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Line	Alpha
Line	Beta
Line	
Line	

If you want to distribute extra vertical space evenly to two rows, you may use `vspan` option described in Chapter 3.

1.5 Multi Rows and Columns

It was a hard job to typeset cells with multiple rows and multiple columns. For example:

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\multirow{2}{*}{2 Rows}
& \multicolumn{2}{c|}{2 Columns}
& & \multicolumn{2}{c|}{\multirow{2}{*}{2 Rows 2 Columns}} \\
\cline{2-3}
& 2-2 & 2-3 & & \multicolumn{2}{c|}{} \\
\hline
3-1 & 3-2 & 3-3 & 3-4 & 3-5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

2 Rows	2 Columns		2 Rows 2 Columns	
	2-2	2-3		
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-4	3-5

With `tabularray` package, you can set spanned cells with `\SetCell` command: within the optional argument of `\SetCell` command, option `r` is for rowspan number, and `c` for colspan number; within the mandatory argument of it, horizontal and vertical alignment options are accepted. Therefore it's much simpler to typeset spanned cells:

```
\begin{tblr}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\SetCell[r=2]{c} 2 Rows
& \SetCell[c=2]{c} 2 Columns
& & \SetCell[r=2,c=2]{c} 2 Rows 2 Columns & \\
\hline
& 2-2 & 2-3 & & \\
\hline
3-1 & 3-2 & 3-3 & 3-4 & 3-5 \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

2 Rows	2 Columns		2 Rows 2 Columns	
	2-2	2-3		
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-4	3-5

Using `\multicolumn` command, the omitted cells **must** be removed. On the contrary, using `\multirow` command, the omitted cells **must not** be removed. `\SetCell` command behaves the same as `\multirow` command in this aspect.

With `tblr` environment, any `\hline` segments inside a spanned cell will be ignored, therefore we're free to use `\hline` in the above example. Also, any omitted cell will definitely be ignored when typesetting, no matter it's empty or not. With this feature, we could put row and column numbers into the omitted cells, which will help us to locate cells when the tables are rather complex:

```

\begin{tblr}{|l1|c|rr|}
\hline
\SetCell[r=3,c=2]{h} r=3 c=2 & 1-2 & \SetCell[r=2,c=3]{r} r=2 c=3 & 1-4 & 1-5 \\
2-1 & 2-2 & 2-3 & 2-4 & 2-5 \\
\hline
3-1 & 3-2 & MIDDLE & \SetCell[r=3,c=2]{f} r=3 c=2 & 3-5 \\
\hline
\SetCell[r=2,c=3]{l} r=2 c=3 & 4-2 & 4-3 & 4-4 & 4-5 \\
5-1 & 5-2 & 5-3 & 5-4 & 5-5 \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

r=3 c=2	r=2 c=3	
	MIDDLE	
r=2 c=3		r=3 c=2

1.6 Column Types

Tabularray package supports all normal column types, as well as the extendable X column type, which first occurred in tabularx package and was largely improved by tabu package:

```

\begin{tblr}{|X[2,1]|X[3,1]|X[1,r]|X[r]|}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
-------	------	-------	-------

Also, X columns with negative coefficients are possible:

```

\begin{tblr}{|X[2,1]|X[3,1]|X[-1,r]|X[r]|}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
-------	------	-------	-------

We need the width to typeset a table with X columns. If unset, the default is `\linewidth`. To change the width, we have to first put all column specifications into `colspec={...}`:

```

\begin{tblr}{width=0.8\linewidth,colspec={|X[2,1]|X[3,1]|X[-1,r]|X[r]|}}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
-------	------	-------	-------

You can define new column types with `\NewColumnType` command. For example, in tabularray package, b and X columns are defined as special Q columns:

```

\NewColumnType{b}[1]{Q[b,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{X}[1]{}{Q[co=1,#1]}

```

1.7 Row Types

Now that we have column types and `colspec` option, you may ask for row types and `rowspec` option. Yes, they are here:

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={Q[l]Q[c]Q[r]},rowspec={|Q[t]|Q[m]|Q[b]|}}
  {Alpha \ Alpha} & Beta & & Gamma \\
  Delta & & Epsilon & & {Zeta \ Zeta} \\
  Eta & & {Theta \ Theta} & & Iota \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Alpha		
Delta	Epsilon	Zeta
		Zeta
Eta	Theta	
	Theta	Iota

Same as column types, `Q` is the only primitive row type, and other row types are defined as `Q` types with different options. It's better to specify horizontal alignment in `colspec`, and vertical alignment in `rowspec`, respectively.

Inside `rowspec`, `|` is the hline type. Therefore we need not to write `\hline` command, which makes table code cleaner.

1.8 Hlines and Vlines

Hlines and vlines have been improved too. You can specify the widths and styles of them:

```
\begin{tblr}{|l|[dotted]|2ptc|r|[solid]| [dashed] |}
\hline
One & Two & Three \\
\hline\hline[dotted]\hline
Four & Five & Six \\
\hline[dashed]\hline[1pt]
Seven & Eight & Nine \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

One	Two	Three
Four	Five	Six
Seven	Eight	Nine

1.9 Colorful Tables

To add colors to your tables, you need to load `xcolor` package first. `Tabularray` package will also load `ninecolors` package for proper color contrast. First you can specify background option for `Q` rows/columns inside `rowspec/colspec`:

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={lcr},rowspec={|Q[cyan7]|Q[azure7]|Q[blue7]|}}
  Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
  Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
  Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={Q[1,brown7]Q[c,yellow7]Q[r,olive7]},rowspec={|Q|Q|Q|}}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

Also you can use `\SetRow` or `\SetColumn` command to specify row or column colors:

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={lcr},rowspec={|Q|Q|Q|}}
\SetRow{cyan7} Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
\SetRow{azure7} Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
\SetRow{blue7} Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={lcr},rowspec={|Q|Q|Q|}}
\SetColumn{brown7}
Alpha & \SetColumn{yellow7}
Beta & \SetColumn{olive7}
Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

Hlines and vlines can also have colors:

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={lcr},rowspec={|[2pt,green7]Q|[teal7]Q|[green7]Q|[3pt,teal7]}}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={|[2pt,violet5]l|[2pt,magenta5]c|[2pt,purple5]r|[2pt,red5]}}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

Chapter 2

Basic Interfaces

2.1 Old and New Interfaces

With `tabularray` package, you can change the styles of tables via old interfaces or new interfaces.

The old interfaces consist of some table commands inside the table contents. Same as `tabular` and `array` environments, all table commands **must** be put at the beginning of the cell text. Also, new table commands **must** be defined with `\NewTableCommand`.

The new interfaces consist of some options inside the mandatory argument, hence totally separating the styles and the contents of tables.

Table 2.1: Old Interfaces and New Interfaces

Old Interfaces	New Interfaces
<code>\SetHlines</code>	<code>hlines</code>
<code>\SetHline</code> , <code>\hline</code> , <code>\hborder</code> , <code>\cline</code>	<code>hline</code> , <code>hborder</code> , <code>rowspec</code>
<code>\SetVlines</code>	<code>vlines</code>
<code>\SetVline</code> , <code>\vline</code> , <code>\vborder</code> , <code>\rline</code>	<code>vline</code> , <code>vborder</code> , <code>colspec</code>
<code>\SetCells</code>	<code>cells</code>
<code>\SetCell</code>	<code>cell</code>
<code>\SetRows</code>	<code>rows</code>
<code>\SetRow</code>	<code>row</code> , <code>rowspec</code>
<code>\SetColumns</code>	<code>columns</code>
<code>\SetColumn</code>	<code>column</code> , <code>colspec</code>

2.2 Hlines and Vlines

All available keys for `hlines` and `vlines` are described in Table 2.2 and Table 2.3.

Table 2.2: Keys for Hlines

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<code>dash</code>	dash style: <code>solid</code> , <code>dashed</code> or <code>dotted</code>	<code>solid</code>
<code>text</code>	replace <code>hline</code> with <code>text</code> (like <code>!</code> specifier in <code>rowspec</code>)	<code>×</code>
<code>wd</code>	rule width dimension	<code>0.4pt</code>

Continued on next page

Table 2.2: Keys for Hlines (Continued)

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>fg</u>	rule color name	×
leftpos	crossing or trimming position at the left side	1
rightpos	crossing or trimming position at the right side	1
endpos	adjust leftpos/rightpos for only the leftmost/rightmost column	false

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values.

Table 2.3: Keys for Vlines

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>dash</u>	dash style: solid, dashed or dotted	solid
text	replace vline with text (like ! specifier in colspec)	×
<u>wd</u>	rule width dimension	0.4pt
<u>fg</u>	rule color name	×
abovepos	crossing or trimming position at the above side	0
belowpos	crossing or trimming position at the below side	0

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values.

2.2.1 Hlines and Vlines in New Interfaces

Options `hlines` and `vlines` are for setting all hlines and vlines, respectively. With empty value, all hlines/vlines will be solid.

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines,vlines}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

With values inside one pair of braces, all hlines/vlines will be styled.

```
\begin{tblr}{
hlines = {1pt,solid}, vlines = {red3,dashed},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

Another pair of braces before will select segments in all hlines/vlines.

```
\begin{tblr}{
vlines = {1,3,5}{dashed},
vlines = {2,4}{solid},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi
Rho	Sigma	Tau	Upsilon

The above example can be simplified with `odd` and `even` values. (More child selectors can be defined with `\NewChildSelector` command. Advanced users could read the source code for this.)

```
\begin{tblr}{
  vlines = {odd}{dashed},
  vlines = {even}{solid},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi
Rho	Sigma	Tau	Upsilon

Another pair of braces before will draw more hlines/vlines (in which - stands for all line segments).

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hlines = {1}{-}{dashed}, hlines = {2}{-}{solid},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

Note that you must use indexes in order: first 1, then 2, etc.

Options `hline{i}` and `vline{j}` are for setting some hlines and vlines, respectively. Their values are the same as options `hlines` and `vlines`:

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hline{1,7} = {1pt,solid},
  hline{3-5} = {blue3,dashed},
  vline{1,5} = {3-4}{dotted},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\
Phi & Chi & Psi & Omega & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi
Rho	Sigma	Tau	Upsilon
Phi	Chi	Psi	Omega

You can use X, Y, Z to denote the last three children, respectively. It is especially useful when you are writing long tables:

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hline{1,Z} = {2pt},
  hline{2,Y} = {1pt},
  hline{3-X} = {dashed},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\
Phi & Chi & Psi & Omega & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi
Rho	Sigma	Tau	Upsilon
Phi	Chi	Psi	Omega

Now we show the usage of `text` key by the following example¹:

```
\begin{tblr}{
  vlines, hlines,
  colspec = {1X[c]X[c]X[c]X[c]},
  vline{2} = {1}{text=\clap{:}},
  vline{3} = {1}{text=\clap{\ch{+}}},
  vline{4} = {1}{text=\clap{\ch{->}}},
  vline{5} = {1}{text=\clap{\ch{+}}},
}
Equation & \ch{CH4} & \ch{2 O2} & \ch{CO2} & \ch{2 H2O} \\
Initial  & $n_1$      & $n_2$      & 0         & 0 \\
Final    & $n_1-x$    & $n_2-2x$   & $x$       & $2x$ \\
\end{tblr}
```

Equation :	CH ₄	+	2O ₂	→	CO ₂	+	2H ₂ O
Initial	n_1		n_2		0		0
Final	$n_1 - x$		$n_2 - 2x$		x		$2x$

You need to load `chemmacros` package for the `\ch` command.

The `leftpos` and `rightpos` keys specify crossing or trimming positions for hlines. The possible values for them are decimal numbers between -1 and 1. Their initial values are 1.

-1	the hline is trimmed by <code>colsep</code>
0	the hline only touches the first vline
1	the hline touches all the vlines

The `abovepos` and `belowpos` keys for vlines have similar meanings. But their initial values are 0.

-1	the vline is trimmed by <code>rowsep</code>
0	the vline only touches the first hline
1	the vline touches all the hlines

Here is an example for these four keys:

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hline{1,4} = {1}{-}{},
  hline{1,4} = {2}{-}{},
  hline{2,3} = {1}{-}{leftpos = -1, rightpos = -1},
  hline{2,3} = {2}{-}{leftpos = -1, rightpos = -1},
  vline{1,4} = {abovepos = 1, belowpos = 1},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

There is also an `endpos` option for adjusting `leftpos`/`rightpos` for only the leftmost/rightmost column:

¹Code from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/603023/tabularray-and-tabularx-column-separator>.

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hline{1,4} = {1}{-}{},
  hline{1,4} = {2}{-}{},
  hline{2,3} = {leftpos = -1, rightpos = -1, endpos},
  vline{1,4} = {abovepos = 1, belowpos = 1},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

2.2.2 Hlines and Vlines in Old Interfaces

The `\hline` command has an optional argument which accepts key-value options. The available keys are described in Table 2.2.

```

\begin{tblr}{l1l1l}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline[dashed]
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\hline[dotted]
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\hline[2pt,blue5]
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

The `\cline` command also has an optional argument which is the same as `\hline`.

```

\begin{tblr}{l1l1l}
\cline{1-4}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\cline[dashed]{1,3}
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cline[dashed]{2,4}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\cline[2pt,blue5]{-}
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

You can use child selectors in the mandatory argument of `\cline`.

```

\begin{tblr}{l1l1l}
\cline{1-4}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\cline[dashed]{odd}
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cline[dashed]{even}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\cline[2pt,blue5]{-}
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

Commands `\SetHline` combines the usages of `\hline` and `\cline`:

```

\begin{tblr}{llll}
\SetHline{1-3}{blue5,1pt}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\SetHline{2-4}{teal5,1pt}
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

```

\begin{tblr}{llll}
\SetHline[1]{1-3}{blue5,1pt}
\SetHline[2]{1-3}{azure5,1pt}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\SetHline[1]{2-4}{teal5,1pt}
\SetHline[2]{2-4}{green5,1pt}
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

In fact, table command `\SetHline[<index>]{<columns>}{<styles>}` at the beginning of row *i* is the same as table option `hline{i}={<index>}{<columns>}{<styles>}`.

Also, table command `\SetHlines[<index>]{<columns>}{<styles>}` at the beginning of some row is the same as table option `hlines={<index>}{<columns>}{<styles>}`.

The usages of table commands `\vline`, `\rline`, `\SetVline`, `\SetVlines` are similar to those of `\hline`, `\cline`, `\SetHline`, `\SetHlines`, respectively. But normally you don't need to use them.

2.3 Hborders and Vborders

Options `hborder{i}` and `vborder{j}` are similar to `hline{i}` and `vline{j}`, respectively, but they hold border specifications not related to one specific hline and vline. All available keys for `hborder{i}` and `vborder{j}` are described in Table 2.4 and Table 2.5.

Table 2.4: Keys for Hborders

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<code>pagebreak</code>	pagebreak at this position: yes, no or auto (See Chapter 4)	auto
<code>abovespace</code>	set <code>belowsep</code> of previous row (see Table 2.8)	2pt
<code>belowspace</code>	set <code>abovesep</code> of current row (see Table 2.8)	2pt
<code>abovespace+</code>	increase <code>belowsep</code> of previous row	×
<code>belowspace+</code>	increase <code>abovesep</code> of current row	×

Table 2.5: Keys for Vborders

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<code>leftspace</code>	set <code>rightsep</code> of previous column (see Table 2.9)	6pt
<code>rightspace</code>	set <code>leftsep</code> of current column (see Table 2.9)	6pt
<code>leftspace+</code>	increase <code>rightsep</code> of previous column	×
<code>rightspace+</code>	increase <code>leftsep</code> of current column	×

Furthermore, table command `\hborder{<specs>}` at the beginning of row *i* is the same as table option `hborder{i}={<specs>}`, and table command `\vborder{<specs>}` at the beginning of column *j* is the same as table option `vborder{j}={<specs>}`.

2.4 Cells and Spancells

All available keys for cells are described in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7.

Table 2.6: Keys for the Content of Cells

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>halign</u>	horizontal alignment: l (left), c (center), r (right) or j (justify)	j
<u>valign</u>	vertical alignment: t (top), m (middle), b (bottom), h (head) or f (foot)	t
<u>wd</u>	width dimension	×
<u>bg</u>	background color name	×
<u>fg</u>	foreground color name	×
<u>font</u>	font commands	×
<u>mode</u>	set cell mode: math, imath, dmath or text	×
<u>\$</u>	same as mode=math	×
<u>\$\$</u>	same as mode=dmath	×
<u>cmd</u>	execute command for the cell text	×
<u>preto</u>	prepend text to the cell	×
<u>appto</u>	append text to the cell	×

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values.

Table 2.7: Keys for Multispan of Cells

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>r</u>	number of rows the cell spans	1
<u>c</u>	number of columns the cell spans	1

2.4.1 Cells and Spancells in New Interfaces

Option `cells` is for setting all cells.

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines={white},cells={c,blue7}}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi

Option `cell{i}{j}` is for setting some cells, where `i` stands for the row numbers and `j` stands for the column numbers.

```
\begin{tblr}{
  cell{1}{2-4} = {cmd=\fbox}
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
-------	------	-------	-------

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines = {white},
  vlines = {white},
  cell{1,6}{odd} = {teal7},
  cell{1,6}{even} = {green7},
  cell{2,4}{1,4} = {red7},
  cell{3,5}{1,4} = {purple7},
  cell{2}{2} = {r=4,c=2}{c,azure7},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\\
Phi & Chi & Psi & Omega & \\\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta		Theta
Iota	Zeta		Mu
Nu	Zeta		Pi
Rho	Zeta		Upsilon
Phi	Chi	Psi	Omega

2.4.2 Cells and Spancells in Old Interfaces

The `\SetCell` command has a mandatory argument for setting the styles of current cell. The available keys are described in Table 2.6.

```

\begin{tblr}{|l|l|l|}
\hline[1pt]
Alpha & \SetCell{bg=teal2,fg=white} Beta & Gamma \\\
\hline
Epsilon & Zeta & \SetCell{r,font=\scshape} Eta \\\
\hline
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\\
\hline[1pt]
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	ETA
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

The `\SetCell` command also has an optional argument for setting the multispan of current cell. The available keys are described in Table 2.7.

```

\begin{tblr}{|X|X|X|X|X|X|}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & Epsilon & Zeta \\\
\hline
\SetCell[c=2]{c} Eta & 2-2
& \SetCell[c=2]{c} Iota & 2-4
& \SetCell[c=2]{c} Lambda & 2-6 \\\
\hline
\SetCell[c=3]{c} Nu & 3-2 & 3-3
& \SetCell[c=3]{c} Pi & 3-5 & 3-6 \\\
\hline
\SetCell[c=6]{c} Tau & 4-2 & 4-3 & 4-4 & 4-5 & 4-6 \\\
\hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta	Epsilon	Zeta
Eta		Iota		Lambda	
Nu			Pi		
Tau					

```

\begin{tblr}{|X|X|X|X|X|X|}
\hline
Alpha & Beta & & Gamma & & Delta & & Epsilon & & Zeta \\ \hline
\SetCell[r=2]{m} Eta
& Theta & & Iota & & Kappa & & Lambda & & \SetCell[r=2]{m} Mu \\ \hline
Nu & & Xi & & Omicron & & Pi & & Rho & & Sigma \\ \hline
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta	Epsilon	Zeta
Eta	Theta	Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
	Xi	Omicron	Pi	Rho	

In fact, table command `\SetCell[]{<styles>}` at the beginning of cell at row i and column j is the same as table option `cell{i}{j}={}{<styles>}`.

Also, table command `\SetCells[]{<styles>}` at the beginning of some cell is the same as table option `cells={}{<styles>}`.

2.5 Rows and Columns

All available keys for rows and columns are described in Table 2.8 and Table 2.9.

Table 2.8: Keys for Rows

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>halign</u>	horizontal alignment: l (left), c (center), r (right) or j (justify)	j
<u>valign</u>	vertical alignment: t (top), m (middle), b (bottom), h (head) or f (foot)	t
<u>ht</u>	height dimension	×
<u>bg</u>	background color name	×
<u>fg</u>	foreground color name	×
<u>font</u>	font commands	×
<u>mode</u>	set mode for row cells: math, imath, dmath or text	×
<u>\$</u>	same as <code>mode=math</code>	×
<u>\$\$</u>	same as <code>mode=dmath</code>	×
<u>cmd</u>	execute command for every cell text	×
<u>abovesep</u>	set vertical space above the row	2pt
<u>abovesep+</u>	increase vertical space above the row	×
<u>belowsep</u>	set vertical space below the row	2pt
<u>belowsep+</u>	increase vertical space below the row	×
<u>rowsep</u>	set vertical space above and below the row	2pt
<u>rowsep+</u>	increase vertical space above and below the row	×
<u>preto</u>	prepend text to every cell (like > specifier in <code>rowspec</code>)	×
<u>appto</u>	append text to every cell (like < specifier in <code>rowspec</code>)	×

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values.

Table 2.9: Keys for Columns

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<u>halign</u>	horizontal alignment: l (left), c (center), r (right) or j (justify)	j
<u>valign</u>	vertical alignment: t (top), m (middle), b (bottom), h (head) or f (foot)	t
<u>wd</u>	width dimension	×
<u>co</u>	coefficient for the extendable column (X column)	×
<u>bg</u>	background color name	×
<u>fg</u>	foreground color name	×
<u>font</u>	font commands	×
<u>mode</u>	set mode for column cells: math, imath, dmath or text	×
<u>\$</u>	same as mode=math	×
<u>\$\$</u>	same as mode=dmath	×
<u>cmd</u>	execute command for every cell text	×
<u>leftsep</u>	set horizontal space to the left of the column	6pt
<u>leftsep+</u>	increase horizontal space to the left of the column	×
<u>rightsep</u>	set horizontal space to the right of the column	6pt
<u>rightsep+</u>	increase horizontal space to the right of the column	×
<u>colsep</u>	set horizontal space to both sides of the column	6pt
<u>colsep+</u>	increase horizontal space to both sides of the column	×
<u>preto</u>	prepend text to every cell (like > specifier in colspec)	×
<u>appto</u>	append text to every cell (like < specifier in colspec)	×

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values.

2.5.1 Rows and Columns in New Interfaces

Options `rows` and `columns` are for setting all rows and columns, respectively.

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines,
  rows = {7mm}, columns = {15mm,c},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

Options `row{i}` and `column{j}` are for setting some rows and columns, respectively.

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines = {1pt,white},
  row{odd} = {blue7},
  row{even} = {azure7},
  column{1} = {purple7,c},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta & \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta & \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi & \\
Rho & Sigma & Tau & Upsilon & \\
Phi & Chi & Psi & Omega & \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi
Rho	Sigma	Tau	Upsilon
Phi	Chi	Psi	Omega

The following example demonstrates the usages of `bg`, `fg` and `font` keys:

```

\begin{tblr}{
  row{odd} = {bg=azure8},
  row{1} = {bg=azure3, fg=white, font=\sffamily},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & \\
Delta & Epsilon & Zeta & \\
Eta & Theta & Iota & \\
Kappa & Lambda & Mu & \\
Nu Xi Omicron & Pi Rho Sigma & Tau Upsilon Phi & \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Delta	Epsilon	Zeta
Eta	Theta	Iota
Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu Xi Omicron	Pi Rho Sigma	Tau Upsilon Phi

The following example demonstrates the usages of `mode` key:

```

$\begin{tblr}{
  column{1} = {mode=text},
  column{3} = {mode=dmath},
}
\hline
Alpha & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \\
Epsilon & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4} & \\
Iota & \frac{5}{6} & \frac{5}{6} & \\
\hline
\end{tblr}$

```

Alpha	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Epsilon	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Iota	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$

The following example demonstrates the usages of `abovesep`, `belowsep`, `leftsep`, `rightsep` keys:

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines,
  rows = {aboveseq=1pt,belowsep=5pt},
  columns = {leftsep=1pt,rightsep=5pt},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

The following example shows that we can replace `\\[dimen]` with `belowsep+` key.

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, row{2} = {belowsep+=5pt},
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

2.5.2 Rows and Columns in Old Interfaces

The `\SetRow` command has a mandatory argument for setting the styles of current row. The available keys are described in Table 2.8.

```

\begin{tblr}{l1l1l1}
\hline[1pt]
\SetRow{azure8} Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\hline
\SetRow{blue8,c} Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\hline
\SetRow{violet8} Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\hline[1pt]
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

In fact, table command `\SetRow{<styles>}` at the beginning of row `i` is the same as table option `row{i}={<styles>}`.

Also, table command `\SetRows{<styles>}` at the beginning of some row is the same as table option `rows={<styles>}`.

The usages of table commands `\SetColumn` and `\SetColumns` are similar to those of `\SetRow` and `\SetRows`, respectively. But normally you don't need to use them.

2.6 Colspec and Rowspec

Options `colspec/rowspec` are for setting column/row specifications with column/row type specifiers.

2.6.1 Colspec and Width

Option `width` is for setting the width of the table with extendable columns. The following example demonstrates the usage of `width` option.

```
\begin{tblr}{width=0.8\textwidth, colspec={|l|X[2]|X[3]|X[-1]|}}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

You can omit `colspec` name if it is the only key you use inside the mandatory argument. The following example demonstrates the usages of `$` and `$$` keys:

```
\begin{tblr}{Q[1]Q[r,$]Q[r,$$]}
\hline
Alpha & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\
Epsilon & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4} \\
Iota & \frac{5}{6} & \frac{5}{6} \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Epsilon	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Iota	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$

2.6.2 Column Types

The `tabularray` package has only one type of primitive column: the `Q` column. Other types of columns are defined as `Q` columns with some keys.

```
\NewColumnType{l}{Q[l]}
\NewColumnType{c}{Q[c]}
\NewColumnType{r}{Q[r]}
\NewColumnType{t}[1]{Q[t,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{m}[1]{Q[m,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{b}[1]{Q[b,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{h}[1]{Q[h,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{f}[1]{Q[f,wd=#1]}
\NewColumnType{X}[1][]{Q[co=1,#1]}
```

```
\begin{tblr}{|t{15mm}|m{15mm}|b{20mm}|}
Alpha & Beta & {Gamma\\Gamma} \\
Epsilon & Zeta & {Eta\\Eta} \\
Iota & Kappa & {Lambda\\Lambda} \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda Lambda

Any new column type must be defined with `\NewColumnType` command. It can have an optional argument when it's defined.

2.6.3 Row Types

The `tabularray` package has only one type of primitive row: the `Q` row. Other types of rows are defined as `Q` rows with some keys.

```

\NewRowType{l}{Q[l]}
\NewRowType{c}{Q[c]}
\NewRowType{r}{Q[r]}
\NewRowType{t}[1]{Q[t,ht=#1]}
\NewRowType{m}[1]{Q[m,ht=#1]}
\NewRowType{b}[1]{Q[b,ht=#1]}
\NewRowType{h}[1]{Q[h,ht=#1]}
\NewRowType{f}[1]{Q[f,ht=#1]}

```

```

\begin{tblr}{rowspec={|t{12mm}|m{10mm}|b{10mm}|}}
Alpha & Beta & {Gamma\\Gamma} \\
Epsilon & Zeta & {Eta\\Eta} \\
Iota & Kappa & {Lambda\\Lambda} \\
\end{tblr}

```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda Lambda

Any new row type must be defined with `\NewRowType` command. It can have an optional argument when it's defined.

Chapter 3

Extra Interfaces

In general, `tblr` environment can accept both inner and outer specifications:

```
\begin{tblr}[<outer specs>]{<inner specs>}
  <table body>
\end{tblr}
```

Inner specifications are all specifications written in the mandatory argument of `tblr` environment, which include new interfaces described in Chapter 2.

Outer specifications are all specifications written in the optional argument of `tblr` environment, most of which are used for long tables (see Chapter 4).

You can use `\SetTblrInner` and `\SetTblrOuter` commands to set default inner and outer specifications of tables, respectively.

3.1 Inner Specifications

In addition to new interfaces in Chapter 2, there are several inner specifications which are described in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1: Keys for Inner Specifications

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<code>rulesep</code>	space between two hlines or vlines	2pt
<code>stretch</code>	stretch ratio for struts added to cell text	1
<code>abovesep</code>	set vertical space above every row	2pt
<code>belowsep</code>	set vertical space below every row	2pt
<code>rowsep</code>	set vertical space above and below every row	2pt
<code>leftsep</code>	set horizontal space to the left of every column	6pt
<code>rightsep</code>	set horizontal space to the right of every column	6pt
<code>colsep</code>	set horizontal space to both sides of every column	6pt
<code>hspan</code>	horizontal span algorithm: <code>default</code> , <code>even</code> , or <code>minimal</code>	<code>default</code>
<code>vspan</code>	vertical span algorithm: <code>default</code> or <code>even</code>	<code>default</code>
<code>verb</code>	you need this key to use verb commands	×
<code>baseline</code>	set the baseline of the table	<code>m</code>

3.1.1 Space between Double Rules

The following example shows that we can replace `\doublerulesep` parameter with `rulesep` key.

```
\begin{tblr}{
  colspec={|l|l|l|l|},rowspec={|QQQ|},rulesep=4pt,
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

3.1.2 Minimal Strut for Cell Text

The following example shows that we can replace `\arraystretch` parameter with `stretch` key.

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines,stretch=1.5}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

3.1.3 Rowseps and Colseps for All

The following example uses `rowsep` and `colsep` keys to set padding for all rows and columns.

```
\SetTblrInner{rowsep=2pt,colsep=2pt}
\begin{tblr}{hlines,vlines}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

3.1.4 Hspan and Vspan Algorithms

With `hspan=default` or `hspan=even`, `tabularray` package will compute column widths from span widths. But with `hspan=minimal`, it will compute span widths from column widths. The following examples show the results from different `hspan` values.

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines, vlines, hspan=default}
\begin{tblr}{cell{2}{1}={c=2}{1},cell{3}{1}={c=3}{1},cell{4}{2}={c=2}{1}}
111 111 & 222 222 & 333 333 \\
12 Multi Columns Multi Columns 12 & & 333 \\
13 Multi Columns Multi Columns Multi Columns 13 & & \\
111 & 23 Multi Columns Multi Columns 23 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

111 111	222 222	333 333
12 Multi Columns Multi Columns 12	333	
13 Multi Columns Multi Columns Multi Columns 13		
111	23 Multi Columns Multi Columns 23	

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines, vlines, hspan=even}
\begin{tblr}{cell{2}{1}={c=2}{1},cell{3}{1}={c=3}{1},cell{4}{2}={c=2}{1}}
  111 111 & 222 222 & 333 333 \\
  12 Multi Columns Multi Columns 12 & & 333 \\
  13 Multi Columns Multi Columns Multi Columns 13 & & \\
  111 & 23 Multi Columns Multi Columns 23 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

111 111	222 222	333 333
12 Multi Columns	Multi Columns 12	333
13 Multi Columns	Multi Columns Multi Columns	13
111	23 Multi Columns	Multi Columns 23

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines, vlines, hspan=minimal}
\begin{tblr}{cell{2}{1}={c=2}{1},cell{3}{1}={c=3}{1},cell{4}{2}={c=2}{1}}
  111 111 & 222 222 & 333 333 \\
  12 Multi Columns Multi Columns 12 & & 333 \\
  13 Multi Columns Multi Columns Multi Columns 13 & & \\
  111 & 23 Multi Columns Multi Columns 23 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

111 111	222 222	333 333
12 Multi Columns	Multi Columns 12	333
13 Multi Columns	Multi Columns Multi Columns	13
111	23 Multi Columns	Multi Columns 23

The following examples show the results from different `vspan` values.

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines, vlines, vspan=default}
\begin{tblr}{column{2}={3.25cm}, cell{2}{2}={r=3}{1}}
  Column1 & Column2 \\
  Row1 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row2 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row3 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row4 & Short text \\
\end{tblr}
```

Column1	Column2
Row1	Long text that needs multiple lines. Long text that needs multiple lines. Long text that needs multiple lines.
Row2	
Row3	
Row4	Short text

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines, vlines, vspan=even}
\begin{tblr}{column{2}={3.25cm}, cell{2}{2}={r=3}{1}}
  Column1 & Column2 \\
  Row1 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row2 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row3 & Long text that needs multiple lines. \\
  Row4 & Short text \\
\end{tblr}
```

Column1	Column2
Row1	Long text that needs multiple lines. Long text that needs multiple lines. Long text that needs multiple lines.
Row2	
Row3	
Row4	Short text

3.1.5 Use Verbatim Commands

With `verb` key, you can write `\verb` commands in the cell text:

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines,verb}
 20 & 30 & \verb!\hello{world}!40 \\
 50 & \verb!\hello!60 & 70 \\
\end{tblr}
```

20	30	\hello{world}40
50	\hello!60	70

3.1.6 Set Baseline for the Table

With `baseline` key, you can set baseline for the table. All possible values for `baseline` are as follows:

<code>t</code>	align the table at the top
<code>T</code>	align the table at the first row
<code>m</code>	align the table at the middle, initial value
<code>b</code>	align the table at the bottom
<code>B</code>	align the table at the last row
<code><n></code>	align the table at row <code><n></code> (a positive integer)

If there is no `hline` above the first row, you get the same result with either `t` or `T`. But you get different results if there are one or more `hlines` above the row:

```
Baseline\begin{tblr}{hlines,baseline=t}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}Baseline
```

Baseline				Baseline
	Alpha	Beta	Gamma	
	Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	
	Iota	Kappa	Lambda	

```
Baseline\begin{tblr}{hlines,baseline=T}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}Baseline
```

Baseline	Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Baseline
	Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	
	Iota	Kappa	Lambda	

The differences between `b` and `B` are similar to `t` and `T`. In fact, these two values `T` and `B` are better replacements for currently obsolete `\firsthline` and `\lasthline` commands.

3.2 Outer Specifications

Except for specifications to be introduced in Chapter 4, there are several other outer specifications which are described in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2: Keys for Outer Specifications

Key	Description and Values	Initial Value
<code>baseline</code>	set the baseline of the table	<code>m</code>
<code>long</code>	change the table to a long table	<code>×</code>
<code>tall</code>	change the table to a tall table	<code>×</code>
<code>expand</code>	you need this key to use <code>verb</code> commands	<code>×</code>

3.2.1 Set Baseline in Another Way

You may notice that you can write `baseline` option as either an inner or an outer specification. It is true that either way would do the job. But there is a small difference: when `baseline=t/T/m/b/B` is an outer specification, you can omit the key name and write the value only.

```
Baseline\begin{tblr}[m]{hlines}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}Baseline
```

	Alpha	Beta	Gamma	
Baseline	Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Baseline
	Iota	Kappa	Lambda	

3.2.2 Long and Tall Tables

You can change a table to long table by passing outer specification `long`, or change it to tall table by passing outer specification `tall` (see Chapter 4). Therefore the following two tables are the same:

```
\begin{longtblr}{lcr}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma
\end{longtblr}
\begin{tblr}[long]{lcr}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma
\end{tblr}
```

3.2.3 Expand Macros First

`Tabularray` need to see every `&` and `\\` when splitting the table body with `l3regex`. And you can not put cell text inside any table command defined with `\NewTableCommand`. But you could use outer specification `expand` to make `tabularray` expand every occurrence of a specified macro once before splitting the table body. The macro can not be defined with `\NewDocumentCommand` or `\NewExpandableDocumentCommand`, and can not have optional argument.

```
\def\tblrbody{
\hline
20 & 30 & 40 \\
50 & 60 & 70 \\
\hline
}
\begin{tblr}[expand=\tblrbody]{ccc}
\hline
AA & BB & CC \\
\tblrbody
DD & EE & FF \\
\tblrbody
GG & HH & II \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

AA	BB	CC
20	30	40
50	60	70
DD	EE	FF
20	30	40
50	60	70
GG	HH	II

3.3 Default Specifications

`Tabularray` package provides `\SetTblrInner` and `\SetTblrOuter` commands for you to change the default inner and outer specifications of tables.

In the below example, the first line draws all hlines and vlines for all tables created afterwards, while the second line makes all tables created afterwards vertically align at the last row.

```
\SetTblrInner{hlines,vlines}
\SetTblrOuter{baseline=B}
```

3.4 New Tabularray Environments

You can define new `tabularray` environments using `\NewTblrEnviron` command:

```
\NewTblrEnviron{mytblr}
\SetTblrInner[mytblr]{hlines,vlines}
\SetTblrOuter[mytblr]{baseline=B}
Text \begin{mytblr}{cccc}
  Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
  Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
  Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\end{mytblr} Text
```

	Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta	
	Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta	
Text	Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu	Text

If not giving the optional argument to `\SetTblrInner` or `\SetTblrOuter` command, we set the default specifications for `tblr` environment. And different `tabularray` environments could have different default specifications.

3.5 New General Environments

With `+b` argument type of `\NewDocumentEnvironment` command, you can also define a new general environment based on `tblr` environment (note that there is an extra pair of curly braces at the end):

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{fancytblr}{+b}{
  Before Text
  \begin{tblr}{hlines}
  #1
  \end{tblr}
  After Text
}{}
```

```
\begin{fancytblr}
  One & Two & Three \\
  Four & Five & Six \\
  Seven & Eight & Nine \\
\end{fancytblr}
```

	One	Two	Three	
Before Text	Four	Five	Six	After Text
	Seven	Eight	Nine	

3.6 New Table Commands

All commands which change the specifications of tables **must** be defined with `\NewTableCommand`. The following example demonstrates how to define a new table command:

```
\NewTableCommand\myhline{\hline[0.1em,red5]}
\begin{tblr}{llll}
\myhline
  Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
  Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
  Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\myhline
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

3.7 Odd and Even Selectors

From version 2022A, child selectors `odd` and `even` accept an optional argument, in which you can specify the start index and the end index of the children.

```
\begin{tblr}{
  cell{odd}{1} = {red9},
  cell{odd[4]}{2} = {green9},
  cell{odd[3-X]}{3} = {blue9},
}
Head & Head & Head \\
Talk A & Place A & Date A \\
Talk B & Place B & Date B \\
Talk C & Place C & Date C \\
Talk D & Place D & Date D \\
Talk E & Place E & Date E \\
Talk F & Place F & Date F \\
Talk G & Place G & Date G \\
Talk H & Place H & Date H \\
\end{tblr}
```

Head	Head	Head
Talk A	Place A	Date A
Talk B	Place B	Date B
Talk C	Place C	Date C
Talk D	Place D	Date D
Talk E	Place E	Date E
Talk F	Place F	Date F
Talk G	Place G	Date G
Talk H	Place H	Date H

```
\begin{tblr}{
  cell{even}{1} = {yellow9},
  cell{even[4]}{2} = {cyan9},
  cell{even[3-X]}{3} = {purple9},
}
Head & Head & Head \\
Talk A & Place A & Date A \\
Talk B & Place B & Date B \\
Talk C & Place C & Date C \\
Talk D & Place D & Date D \\
Talk E & Place E & Date E \\
Talk F & Place F & Date F \\
Talk G & Place G & Date G \\
Talk H & Place H & Date H \\
\end{tblr}
```

Head	Head	Head
Talk A	Place A	Date A
Talk B	Place B	Date B
Talk C	Place C	Date C
Talk D	Place D	Date D
Talk E	Place E	Date E
Talk F	Place F	Date F
Talk G	Place G	Date G
Talk H	Place H	Date H

3.8 Counters and Lengths

Counters `rownum`, `colnum`, `rowcount`, `colcount` can be used in cell text:

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines}
  Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & & \\
  Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & & \\
  Row=\arabic{rowcount}, Col=\arabic{colcount} & & & \\
  Row=\arabic{rowcount}, Col=\arabic{colcount} & & & \\
  Row=\arabic{rowcount}, Col=\arabic{colcount} & & & \\
  Row=\arabic{rowcount}, Col=\arabic{colcount} \\
  Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & & \\
  Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & Cell[\arabic{rownum}][\arabic{colnum}] & & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Cell[1][1]	Cell[1][2]	Cell[1][3]	Cell[1][4]
Row=3, Col=4	Row=3, Col=4	Row=3, Col=4	Row=3, Col=4
Cell[3][1]	Cell[3][2]	Cell[3][3]	Cell[3][4]

Also, lengths `\leftsep`, `\rightsep`, `\abovesep`, `\belowsep` can be used in cell text.

3.9 Tracing Tabularray

To trace internal data behind `tblr` environment, you can use `\SetTblrTracing` command. For example, `\SetTblrTracing{all}` will turn on all tracings, and `\SetTblrTracing{none}` will turn off all tracings. `\SetTblrTracing{+row,+column}` will only tracing row and column data. All tracing messages will be written to the log files.

Chapter 4

Use Long Tables

4.1 A Simple Example

To make a decent long table with header and footer, it is better to separate header/footer as table head/footer (which includes caption, footnotes, continuation text) and row head/footer (which includes some rows of the table that should appear in every page). By this approach, alternating row colors work as expected.

Table 4.1: A Long Long Long Long Long Long Long Table

Head	Head	Head
Head	Head	Head
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta ^a	Eta
Iota	Kappa [†]	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Foot	Foot	Foot

Continued on next page

Table 4.1: A Long Long Long Long Long Long Long Table (Continued)

Head	Head	Head
Head	Head	Head
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Foot	Foot	Foot

Continued on next page

Table 4.1: A Long Long Long Long Long Long Long Table (Continued)

Head	Head	Head
Head	Head	Head
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda
Nu	Xi	Omicron
Rho	Sigma	Tau
Phi	Chi	Psi
Foot	Foot	Foot

^a It is the first footnote.

[†] It is the second long long long long long long footnote.

Note: Some general note. Some general note. Some general note.

Source: Made up by myself. Made up by myself. Made up by myself.

As you can see in the above example, the appearance of long tables of `tabularray` package is similar to that of `threeparttablex` packages. It supports table footnotes, but not page footnotes.

The source code for the above long table is shown below. It is mainly self-explanatory.

```

\NewTblrTheme{fancy}{
  \SetTblrStyle{firsthead}{font=\bfseries}
  \SetTblrStyle{firstfoot}{fg=blue2}
  \SetTblrStyle{middlefoot}{\itshape}
  \SetTblrStyle{caption-tag}{red2}
}
\begin{longtblr}[
  theme = fancy,
  caption = {A Long Long Long Long Long Long Long Table},
  entry = {Short Caption},
  label = {tblr:test},
  note{a} = {It is the first footnote.},
  note{${\dag$}} = {It is the second long long long long long long footnote.},
  remark{Note} = {Some general note. Some general note. Some general note.},
  remark{Source} = {Made up by myself. Made up by myself. Made up by myself.},
]{
  colspec = {XXX}, width = 0.85\linewidth,
  rowhead = 2, rowfoot = 1,
  row{odd} = {gray9}, row{even} = {brown9},
  row{1-2} = {purple7}, row{Z} = {blue7},
}
\hline
Head & Head & Head & \\
\hline
Head & Head & Head & \\
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & \\
\hline
Epsilon & Zeta\TblrNote{a} & & Eta & \\
\hline
Iota & Kappa\TblrNote{${\dag$}} & & Lambda & \\
\hline
Nu & Xi & Omicron & \\
\hline
Rho & Sigma & Tau & \\
\hline
Phi & Chi & Psi & \\
\hline
.....
\hline
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & \\
\hline
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & \\
\hline
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & \\
\hline
Nu & Xi & Omicron & \\
\hline
Rho & Sigma & Tau & \\
\hline
Phi & Chi & Psi & \\
\hline
Foot & Foot & Foot & \\
\hline
\end{longtblr}

```

As you can see in the above code, we typeset long tables with `longtblr` environment. And we can totally separate contents and styles of long tables with `tabularray` package.

Row head and row foot consist of some lines of the table and should appear in every page. Their options are inner specifications and should be put in the mandatory argument of the `longtblr` environment. In the above example, We set `rowhead=2` and `rowfoot=1`.

Table 4.2: Inner Specifications for Row Heads and Row Foots

Key Name	Key Description	Initial Value
<code>rowhead</code>	number of the first rows of the table appear in every page	0
<code>rowfoot</code>	number of the last rows of the table appear in every page	0

Table head and table foot consist of the caption, continuation text, footnotes and remarks. Their options are outer specifications and should be put in the optional argument of the `longtblr` environment.

Table 4.3: Outer Specifications for Table Heads and Table Foots

Key Name	Key Description	Initial Value
<code>headsep</code>	vertical space between table head and table body	6pt
<code>footsep</code>	vertical space between table foot and table body	6pt
<code>presep</code>	vertical space between table head and the above text	<code>1.5\bigskipamount</code>
<code>postsep</code>	vertical space between table foot and the below text	<code>1.5\bigskipamount</code>
<code>theme</code>	table theme (including settings for templates and styles)	×
<code>caption</code>	table caption	×
<code>entry</code>	short table caption to be put in List of Tables	×
<code>label</code>	table label	×
<code>note{<name>}</code>	table note with <code><name></code> as tag	×
<code>remark{<name>}</code>	table remark with <code><name></code> as tag	×

If you write `entry=none`, `tabularray` package will not add an entry in List of Tables. Therefore `caption=text,entry=none` is similar to `\caption[] {text}` in `longtable`.

If you write `label=none`, `tabularray` package will not step table counter, and set the `caption-tag` and `caption-sep` elements (see below) to empty. Therefore `caption=text,entry=none,label=none` is similar to `\caption* {text}` in `longtable`, except for the counter.

4.2 Customize Templates

4.2.1 Overview of Templates

The template system for table heads and table foots in `tabularray` is largely inspired by `beamer`, `caption` and `longtable` packages. For elements in Table 4.4, you can use `\DefTblrTemplate`¹ to define and modify templates, and use `\SetTblrTemplate` to choose default templates. In defining templates, you can include other templates with `\UseTblrTemplate` and `\ExpTblrTemplate` commands.

¹From version 2022A, `\DefTblrTemplate` has another name `\DeclareTblrTemplate`.

Table 4.4: Elements for Table Heads and Table Foots

Element Name	Element Description and Default Template
<code>contfoot-text</code>	continuation text in the foot, normally “Continued on next page”
<code>contfoot</code>	continuation paragraph in the foot, normally including <code>contfoot-text</code> template
<code>conthead-text</code>	continuation text in the head, normally “(Continued)”
<code>conthead</code>	continuation paragraph in the head, normally including <code>conthead-text</code> template
<code>caption-tag</code>	caption tag, normally like “Table 4.2”
<code>caption-sep</code>	caption separator, normally like “: ”
<code>caption-text</code>	caption text, normally using user provided value
<code>caption</code>	including <code>caption-tag</code> + <code>caption-sep</code> + <code>caption-text</code>
<code>note-tag</code>	note tag, normally using user provided value
<code>note-sep</code>	note separator, normally like “ ”
<code>note-text</code>	note tag, normally using user provided value
<code>note</code>	including <code>note-tag</code> + <code>note-sep</code> + <code>note-text</code>
<code>remark-tag</code>	remark tag, normally using user provided value
<code>remark-sep</code>	remark separator, normally like “: ”
<code>remark-text</code>	remark text, normally using user provided value
<code>remark</code>	including <code>remark-tag</code> + <code>remark-sep</code> + <code>remark-text</code>
<code>firsthead</code>	table head on the first page, normally including <code>caption</code> template
<code>middlehead</code>	table head on middle pages, normally including <code>caption</code> and <code>conthead</code> templates
<code>lasthead</code>	table head on the last page, normally including <code>caption</code> and <code>conthead</code> templates
<code>head</code>	setting all of <code>firsthead</code> , <code>middlehead</code> and <code>lasthead</code>
<code>firstfoot</code>	table foot on the first page, normally including <code>contfoot</code> template
<code>middlefoot</code>	table foot on middle pages, normally including <code>contfoot</code> template
<code>lastfoot</code>	table foot on the last page, normally including <code>note</code> and <code>remark</code> templates
<code>foot</code>	setting all of <code>firstfoot</code> , <code>middlefoot</code> and <code>lastfoot</code>

An element which only includes short text is called a sub element. Normally there is one - in the name of a sub element. An element which includes one or more paragraphs is called a main element. Normally there isn't any - in the name of a main element.

For each of the above elements, two templates `normal` and `empty` are always defined. You can select one of them with `\SetTblrTemplate` command.

4.2.2 Continuation Templates

Let us have a look at the code for defining templates of continuation text first:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{contfoot-text}{normal}{Continued on next page}
\SetTblrTemplate{contfoot-text}{normal}
\DefTblrTemplate{conthead-text}{normal}{(Continued)}
\SetTblrTemplate{conthead-text}{normal}
```

In the above code, command `\DefTblrTemplate` defines the templates with name `normal`, and then command `\SetTblrTemplate` sets the templates with name `normal` as default. The `normal` template is always defined and set as default for any element in `tabularray`. Therefore you had better use another name when defining new templates.

If you use `default` as template name in `\DefTblrTemplate`, you define and set it as default at the same time. Therefore the above code can be written in another way:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{contfoot-text}{default}{Continued on next page}
\DefTblrTemplate{conthead-text}{default}{(Continued)}
```

You may modify the code to customize continuation text to fit your needs.

The templates for `contfoot` and `conthead` normally include the templates of their sub elements with `\UseTblrTemplate` commands. But you can also handle user settings such as horizontal alignment here.

```
\DefTblrTemplate{contfoot}{default}{\UseTblrTemplate{contfoot-text}{default}}
\DefTblrTemplate{conthead}{default}{\UseTblrTemplate{conthead-text}{default}}
```

4.2.3 Caption Templates

Normally a caption consists of three parts, and their templates are defined with the follow code:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{caption-tag}{default}{Table\hspace{0.25em}\thetable}
\DefTblrTemplate{caption-sep}{default}{:\enskip}
\DefTblrTemplate{caption-text}{default}{\InsertTblrText{caption}}
```

The command `\InsertTblrText{caption}` inserts the value of `caption` key, which you could write in the optional argument of `longtblr` environment.

The `caption` template normally includes three sub templates with `\UseTblrTemplate` commands: The `caption` template will be used in `firsthead` template.

```
\DefTblrTemplate{caption}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-tag}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-sep}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-text}{default}
}
```

Furthermore `capcont` template includes `conthead` template as well. The `capcont` template will be used in `middlehead` and `lasthead` templates.

```
\DefTblrTemplate{capcont}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-tag}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-sep}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption-text}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{conthead-text}{default}
}
```

4.2.4 Note and Remark Templates

The templates for table notes can be defined like this:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{note-tag}{default}{\textsuperscript{\InsertTblrNoteTag}}
\DefTblrTemplate{note-sep}{default}{\space}
\DefTblrTemplate{note-text}{default}{\InsertTblrNoteText}
```

```
\DefTblrTemplate{note}{default}{
  \MapTblrNotes{
    \noindent
    \UseTblrTemplate{note-tag}{default}
    \UseTblrTemplate{note-sep}{default}
    \UseTblrTemplate{note-text}{default}
  }
  \par
}
```

The `\MapTblrNotes` command loops for all table notes, which are written in the optional argument of `longtblr` environment. Inside the loop, you can use `\InsertTblrNoteTag` and `\InsertTblrNoteText` commands to insert current note tag and note text, respectively.

The definition of remark templates are similar to note templates.

```
\DefTblrTemplate{remark-tag}{default}{\InsertTblrRemarkTag}
\DefTblrTemplate{remark-sep}{default}{:\space}
\DefTblrTemplate{remark-text}{default}{\InsertTblrRemarkText}
```

```
\DefTblrTemplate{remark}{default}{
  \MapTblrRemarks{
    \noindent
    \UseTblrTemplate{remark-tag}{default}
    \UseTblrTemplate{remark-sep}{default}
    \UseTblrTemplate{remark-text}{default}
  }
  \par
}
```

4.2.5 Head and Foot Templates

The templates for table heads and foots are defined as including other templates:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{firsthead}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{caption}{default}
}
\DefTblrTemplate{middlehead,lasthead}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{capcont}{default}
}
\DefTblrTemplate{firstfoot,middlefoot}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{contfoot}{default}
}
\DefTblrTemplate{lastfoot}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{note}{default}
  \UseTblrTemplate{remark}{default}
}
```

Note that you can define the same template for multiple elements in `\DefTblrTemplate` command. If you only want to show table caption in the first page, you may change the definitions of `middlehead` and `lasthead` elements:

```
\DefTblrTemplate{middlehead,lasthead}{default}{
  \UseTblrTemplate{conthead}{default}
}
```

4.3 Change Styles

All available keys for template elements are described in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5: Keys for the Styles of Elements

Key Name	Key Description	Initial Value
<code>fg</code>	foreground color	×

Continued on next page

Table 4.5: Keys for the Styles of Elements (Continued)

Key Name	Key Description	Initial Value
<u>font</u>	font commands	×
<u>halign</u>	horizontal alignment: l (left), c (center), r (right) or j (justify)	j
<u>indent</u>	parindent value	0pt
<u>hang</u>	hangindent value	0pt or 0.7em

Note: In most cases, you can omit the underlined key names and write only their values. The keys `halign`, `indent` and `hang` are only for main templates.

You may change the styles of elements with `\SetTblrStyle` command:

```
\SetTblrStyle{firsthead}{font=\bfseries}
\SetTblrStyle{firstfoot}{fg=blue2}
\SetTblrStyle{middlefoot}{\itshape}
\SetTblrStyle{caption-tag}{red2}
```

When you write `\UseTblrTemplate{element}{default}` in defining a template, beside including template code of the `element`, the foreground color and font commands of the `element` will be set up automatically. In contrast, `\ExpTblrTemplate{element}{default}` will only include template code.

4.4 Define Themes

You may define your own themes for table heads and foots with `\NewTblrTheme` command. a theme consists of some template and style settings. For example:

```
\NewTblrTheme{fancy}{
  \DefTblrTemplate{conthead}{default}{[[Continued]]}
  \SetTblrStyle{firsthead}{font=\bfseries}
  \SetTblrStyle{firstfoot}{fg=blue2}
  \SetTblrStyle{middlefoot}{\itshape}
  \SetTblrStyle{caption-tag}{red2}
}
```

After defining the theme `fancy`, you can use it by writing `theme=fancy` in the optional argument of `longtblr` environment.

4.5 Control Page Breaks

Just like `longtable` package, inside `longtblr` environment, you can use `*` or `\nopagebreak` to prohibit a page break, and use `\pagebreak` to force a page break.

4.6 Floatable Tall Tables

There is also a `talltblr` environment as an alternative to `threeparttable` environment. It can not cross multiple pages, but it can be put inside `table` environment.

```

TEXT\begin{talltblr}[
  caption = {Long Long Long Long Tabular},
  entry = {Short Caption},
  label = {tblr:tall},
  note{a} = {It is the first footnote.},
  note{${\dag}} = {It is the second long long long long long long footnote.},
]{
  colspec = {XXX}, width = 0.5\linewidth, hlines,
}
Alpha & Beta & Gamma \\
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta\TblrNote{a} \\
Iota & Kappa & Lambda\TblrNote{${\dag}} \\
\end{talltblr}TEXT

```

Table 4.6: Long Long Long Long Tabular

Alpha	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta ^a
Iota	Kappa	Lambda [†]

^a It is the first footnote.
[†] It is the second long long long long long long footnote.

Chapter 5

Use Some Libraries

The `tabularray` package emulates or fixes some commands in other packages. To avoid potential conflict, you need to enable them with `\UseTblrLibrary` command.

5.1 Library `amsmath`

With `\UseTblrLibrary{amsmath}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` will load `amsmath` package, and define `+array`, `+matrix`, `+bmatrix`, `+Bmatrix`, `+pmatrix`, `+vmatrix`, `+Vmatrix` and `+cases` environments. Each of the environments is similar to the environment without `+` prefix in its name, but has default `rowsep=2pt` just as `tblr` environment. Every environment except `+array` accepts an optional argument, where you can write inner specifications.

```
\begin{pmatrix}
  \dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{1}{3} \\
  \dfrac{2}{3} & -\dfrac{1}{3} & -\dfrac{2}{3} \\
  \dfrac{1}{3} & -\dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{2}{3}
\end{pmatrix}
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \\ \frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} \end{pmatrix}$$

```
\begin{+pmatrix}[cells={r},row{2}={purple8}]
  \dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{1}{3} \\
  \dfrac{2}{3} & -\dfrac{1}{3} & -\dfrac{2}{3} \\
  \dfrac{1}{3} & -\dfrac{2}{3} & \dfrac{2}{3}
\end{+pmatrix}
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \\ \frac{1}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} & \frac{2}{3} \end{pmatrix}$$

```
f(x)=\begin{cases}
  0, & x=1; \\
  \dfrac{1}{3}, & x=2; \\
  \dfrac{2}{3}, & x=3; \\
  1, & x=4.
\end{cases}
```

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x = 1; \\ \frac{1}{3}, & x = 2; \\ \frac{2}{3}, & x = 3; \\ 1, & x = 4. \end{cases}$$

```
f(x)=\begin{+cases}
  0, & x=1; \\
  \dfrac{1}{3}, & x=2; \\
  \dfrac{2}{3}, & x=3; \\
  1, & x=4.
\end{+cases}
```

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x = 1; \\ \frac{1}{3}, & x = 2; \\ \frac{2}{3}, & x = 3; \\ 1, & x = 4. \end{cases}$$

5.2 Library booktabs

With `\UseTblrLibrary{booktabs}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` will load `booktabs` package, and define `\toprule`, `\midrule`, `\bottomrule` and `\cmidrule` inside `tblr` environment.

```
\begin{tblr}{l1111}
\toprule
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\midrule
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cmidrule{1-3}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\cmidrule{2-4}
Nu & Xi & Omicron & Pi \\
\bottomrule
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu
Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi

Just like `\hline` and `\cline` commands, you can also specify rule width and color in the optional argument of any of these commands.

```
\begin{tblr}{l1111}
\toprule[2pt,purple3]
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\midrule[blue3]
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cmidrule[azure3]{2-3}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\bottomrule[2pt,purple3]
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

If you need more than one `\cmidrulers`, you can use `\cmidrulemore` command.

```
\begin{tblr}{l1111}
\toprule
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\cmidrule{1-3} \cmidrulemore{2-4}
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cmidrule{1-3} \morecmidrulers \cmidrule{2-4}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\bottomrule
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

From version 2021N (2021-09-01), trim options (`l`, `r`, `lr`) for `\cmidrule` command are also supported.

```
\begin{tblr}{l1111}
\toprule
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\cmidrule[lr]{1-2} \cmidrule[lr=-0.4]{3-4}
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\cmidrule[r]{1-2} \cmidrule[l]{3-4}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\bottomrule
\end{tblr}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

Note that you need to put `l`, `r` or `lr` option into the **square brackets**. and the possible values are decimal numbers between `-1` and `0`, where `-1` means trimming the whole colsep, and `0` means no trimming. The default value is `-0.8`, which makes similar result as `booktabs` package does.

There is also a `booktabs` environment for you. With this environment, the default `rowsep=0pt`, but extra

vertical space will be added by `\toprule`, `\midrule`, `\bottomrule` and `\cmidrule` commands. The sizes of vertical space are determined by `\aboverulesep` and `\belowrulesep` dimensions.

```
\begin{booktabs}{
  colspec = lcccc,
  cell{1}{1} = {r=2}{}, cell{1}{2,4} = {c=2}{},
}
\toprule
Sample & I & & II & \\
\cmidrule[1r]{2-3} \cmidrule[1r]{4-5}
& A & B & C & D \\
\midrule
S1 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\
S2 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 5 \\
S3 & 7 & 8 & 5 & 6 \\
\bottomrule
\end{booktabs}
```

Sample	I		II	
	A	B	C	D
S1	5	6	7	8
S2	6	7	8	5
S3	7	8	5	6

You can also use `\specialrule` command. The second argument sets `belowsep` of previous row, and the third argument sets `abovesep` of current row,

```
\begin{booktabs}{row{2}={olive9}}
\toprule
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\specialrule{0.5pt}{4pt}{6pt}
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\specialrule{0.8pt,blue3}{3pt}{2pt}
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\bottomrule
\end{booktabs}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

At last, there is also an `\addlinespace` command. You can specify the size of vertical space to be added in its optional argument, and the default size is `0.5em`. This command adds one half of the space to `belowsep` of previous row, and the other half to `abovesep` of current row.

```
\begin{booktabs}{row{2}={olive9}}
\toprule
Alpha & Beta & Gamma & Delta \\
\addlinespace
Epsilon & Zeta & Eta & Theta \\
\addlinespace[1em]
Iota & Kappa & Lambda & Mu \\
\bottomrule
\end{booktabs}
```

Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda	Mu

From version 2022A (2022-03-01), there is a `longtabs` environment for writing long `booktabs` tables, and a `talltabs` environment for writing tall `booktabs` tables.

5.3 Library counter

You need to load `counter` library with `\UseTblrLibrary{counter}`, if you want to modify some LaTeX counters inside `tabularray` tables.

```

\newcounter{mycnta}
\newcommand{\mycnta}{\stepcounter{mycnta}\arabic{mycnta}}
\begin{tblr}{hlines}
  \mycnta & \mycnta & \mycnta \\
  \mycnta & \mycnta & \mycnta \\
  \mycnta & \mycnta & \mycnta \\
\end{tblr}

```

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9

5.4 Library diagbox

When writing `\UseTblrLibrary{diagbox}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` package loads `diagbox` package, and you can use `\diagbox` and `\diagboxthree` commands inside `tblr` environment.

```

\begin{tblr}{hlines,vlines}
  \diagbox{Aa}{Pp} & Beta & Gamma \\
  Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
  Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}

```

Aa \diagup Pp	Beta	Gamma
Epsilon	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

```

\begin{tblr}{hlines,vlines}
  \diagboxthree{Aa}{Pp}{Hh} & Beta & Gamma \\
  Epsilon & Zeta & Eta \\
  Iota & Kappa & Lambda \\
\end{tblr}

```

Pp \diagup Hh	Beta	Gamma
Aa \diagup	Zeta	Eta
Iota	Kappa	Lambda

You can also use `\diagbox` and `\diagboxthree` commands in math mode.

```

\begin{tblr}{|c|cc|}
  \hline
  \diagbox{X_1}{X_2} & 0 & 1 \\
  \hline
  0 & 0.1 & 0.2 \\
  1 & 0.3 & 0.4 \\
  \hline
\end{tblr}

```

X_1 \diagup X_2	0	1
0	0.1	0.2
1	0.3	0.4

5.5 Library functional

With `\UseTblrLibrary{functional}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` will load `functional` package, and define outer key `evaluate` and inner key `process`. These two new keys are useful for doing functional programming inside tables.

5.5.1 Outer key evaluate in action

With outer key `evaluate`, you can evaluate every occurrence of a specified protected function (defined with `\prgNewFunction`) and replace it with the return value before splitting the table body.

The first application of `evaluate` key is for inputting files inside tables. Assume you have two files `test1.tmp` and `test2.tmp` with the following contents:

```

\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{test1.tmp}
  Some & Some \\
\end{filecontents*}

```

```
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{test2.tmp}
Other & Other \\
\end{filecontents*}
```

Then you can input them with outer specification `evaluate=\fileInput`. The `\fileInput` function is provided by functional package.

```
\begin{tblr}[evaluate=\fileInput]{hlines}
Row1 & 1 \\
\fileInput{test1.tmp}
Row3 & 3 \\
\fileInput{test2.tmp}
Row5 & 5 \\
\end{tblr}
```

Row1	1
Some	Some
Row3	3
Other	Other
Row5	5

In general, you can define your functions which return parts of table contents, and use `evaluate` key to evaluate them inside tables.

```
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \someFunc {m} {
\prgReturn {#1 & #1 \\}
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
\begin{tblr}[evaluate=\someFunc]{hlines}
Row1 & 1 \\
\someFunc{Text}
Row3 & 3 \\
\someFunc{Text}
Row5 & 5 \\
\end{tblr}
```

Row1	1
Text	Text
Row3	3
Text	Text
Row5	5

```
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \otherFunc {} {
\prgReturn {Other & Other \\}
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
\begin{tblr}[evaluate=\otherFunc]{hlines}
Row1 & 1 \\
\otherFunc
Row3 & 3 \\
\otherFunc
Row5 & 5 \\
\end{tblr}
```

Row1	1
Other	Other
Row3	3
Other	Other
Row5	5

You can even generate the whole table with some function.

```
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \makeEmptyTable {mm} {
\tlSet \lTmptl {\intReplicate {\intEval{#2-1}} {&}}
\tlPutRight \lTmptl {\}
\intReplicate {#1} {\tlUse \lTmptl}
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
\begin{tblr}[evaluate=\makeEmptyTable]{hlines,vlines}
\makeEmptyTable{3}{7}
\end{tblr}
```


5.5.2 Inner key process in action

With inner key process, you can modify the contents and styles before the table is built. Several public functions defined with `\prgNewFunction` are provided for you:

- `\cellGetText{<rownum>}{<colnum>}`
- `\cellSetText{<rownum>}{<colnum>}{<text>}`
- `\cellSetStyle{<rownum>}{<colnum>}{<style>}`
- `\rowSetStyle{<rownum>}{<style>}`
- `\columnSetStyle{<colnum>}{<style>}`

As the first example, let's calculate the sums of cells column by column:

```
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \funcSum {} {
  \intStepOneInline {1} {\arabic{colcount}} {
    \intZero \lTmpaInt
    \intStepOneInline {1} {\arabic{rowcount}-1} {
      \intAdd \lTmpaInt {\cellGetText {###1} {##1}}
    }
    \cellSetText {\expWhole{\arabic{rowcount}}} {##1} {\intUse\lTmpaInt}
  }
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
```

```
\begin{tblr}{colspec={rrr},process=\funcSum}
\hline
  1 & 2 & 3 \\
  4 & 5 & 6 \\
  7 & 8 & 9 \\
\hline
  & & \\
\hline
\end{tblr}
```

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
12	15	18

Now, let's set background colors of cells depending on their contents:

```
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \funcColor {} {
  \intStepOneInline {1} {\arabic{rowcount}} {
    \intStepOneInline {1} {\arabic{colcount}} {
      \intSet \lTmpaInt {\cellGetText {##1} {###1}}
      \intCompareTF {\lTmpaInt} > {0}
      {\cellSetStyle {##1} {###1} {bg=purple8}}
      {\cellSetStyle {##1} {###1} {bg=olive8}}
    }
  }
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
```

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines,vlines,cells={r,$},process=\funcColor}
-1 & 2 & 3 \\
 4 & 5 & -6 \\
 7 & -8 & 9 \\
\end{tblr}
```

-1	2	3
4	5	-6
7	-8	9

We can also use color series of `xcolor` package to color table rows:

```
\definecolor{lightb}{RGB}{217,224,250}
\definecolorseries{tblrow}{rgb}{last}{lightb}{white}
\resetcolorseries[3]{tblrow}
\IgnoreSpacesOn
\prgNewFunction \funcSeries {} {
  \intStepOneInline {1} {\arabic{rowcount}} {
    \tlSet \lTmptl {\intMathMod {##1-1} {3}}
    \rowSetStyle {##1} {\expWhole{bg=tblrow!![\lTmptl]}}
  }
}
\IgnoreSpacesOff
```

```
\begin{tblr}{hlines,process=\funcSeries}
  Row1 & 1 & \\
  Row2 & 2 & \\
  Row3 & 3 & \\
  Row4 & 4 & \\
  Row5 & 5 & \\
  Row6 & 6 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Row1	1
Row2	2
Row3	3
Row4	4
Row5	5
Row6	6

5.6 Library `siunitx`

When writing `\UseTblrLibrary{siunitx}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` package loads `siunitx` package, and defines `S` column as `Q` column with `si` key.

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines,
  colspec={S[table-format=3.2]S[table-format=3.2]}
}
{{{Head}}} & {{{Head}}} & \\
111 & 111 & \\
2.1 & 2.2 & \\
33.11 & 33.22 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Head	Head
111	111
2.1	2.2
33.11	33.22

```
\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines,
  colspec={Q[si={table-format=3.2},c]Q[si={table-format=3.2},c]}
}
{{{Head}}} & {{{Head}}} & \\
111 & 111 & \\
2.1 & 2.2 & \\
33.11 & 33.22 & \\
\end{tblr}
```

Head	Head
111	111
2.1	2.2
33.11	33.22

Note that you need to use triple pairs of curly braces to guard non-numeric cells. But it is cumbersome to enclose each cell with braces. From version 2022B (2022-06-01) a new key `guard` is provided for cells and rows. With `guard` key the previous example can be largely simplified.

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines,
  colspec={Q[si={table-format=3.2},c]Q[si={table-format=3.2},c]},
  row{1} = {guard}
}
  Head & Head & \\
  111 & & 111 & \\
  2.1 & & 2.2 & \\
  33.11 & & 33.22 & \\
\end{tblr}

```

Head	Head
111	111
2.1	2.2
33.11	33.22

Also you must use `l`, `c` or `r` to set horizontal alignment for non-numeric cells:

```

\begin{tblr}{
  hlines, vlines, columns={6em},
  colspec={
    Q[si={table-format=3.2,table-number-alignment=left},l,blue7]
    Q[si={table-format=3.2,table-number-alignment=center},c,teal7]
    Q[si={table-format=3.2,table-number-alignment=right},r,purple7]
  },
  row{1} = {guard}
}
  Head & Head & Head & \\
  111 & & 111 & & 111 & \\
  2.1 & & 2.2 & & 2.3 & \\
  33.11 & & 33.22 & & 33.33 & \\
\end{tblr}

```

Head	Head	Head
111	111	111
2.1	2.2	2.3
33.11	33.22	33.33

Both `S` and `s` columns are supported. In fact, These two columns have been defined as follows:

```

\NewColumnType{S}[1] [] {Q[si={#1},c]}
\NewColumnType{s}[1] [] {Q[si={#1},c,cmd=\TblrUnit]}

```

You don't need to and are not allowed to define them again.

5.7 Library `varwidth`

To build a nice table, `tabularray` need to measure the widths of cells. By default, it uses `\hbox` to measure the sizes. This causes an error if a cell contains some vertical material, such as lists or display maths.

With `\UseTblrLibrary{varwidth}` in the preamble of the document, `tabularray` will load `varwidth` package, and add a new inner specification measure for tables. After setting `measure=vbox`, it will use `\vbox` to measure cell widths.

```

\begin{tblr}{hlines,measure=vbox}
Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
\begin{itemize}
\item List List List List List List List
\item List List List List List List List
\end{itemize}
Text Text Text Text Text Text Text \\
\end{tblr}

```

Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> List List List List List List List List List List List List List List
Text Text Text Text Text Text Text

From version 2022A (2022-03-01), you can remove extra space above and below lists, by adding option `stretch=-1`. The following example also needs `enumitem` package and its `nosep` option:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> List List List List List List List List List List List List 	oooo
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> List List List List List List List List List List List List 	gggg

```

\begin{tblr}{
hlines,vlines,rowspec={Q[1,t]Q[1,b]},
measure=vbox,stretch=-1,
}
\begin{itemize}[nosep]
\item List List List List List List
\item List List List List List List
\end{itemize} & oooo \\
\begin{itemize}[nosep]
\item List List List List List List
\item List List List List List List
\end{itemize} & gggg \\
\end{tblr}

```

Note that option `stretch=-1` also removes struts from cells, therefore it may not work well in `tabularray` environments with `rowsep=Opt`, such as `booktabs/longtabs/talltabs` environments from `booktabs` library.

Chapter 6

History and Future

6.1 The Future

Starting from 2022, except for hotfix releases for critical bugs, all new releases will be published only in March, June, September or December. You may watch the milestones page for the scheduled dates of upcoming releases and their changes:

<https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/milestones>

To make the upcoming releases more stable, you are very welcome to test the latest package file in the repository. To test it, you only need to download the following `tabularray.sty` and put it into the folder of your TeX documents:

<https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/raw/main/tabularray.sty>

6.2 The History

The change log of `tabularray` package will be updated on the wiki page:

<https://github.com/lvjr/tabularray/wiki/ChangeLog>

In version 2022A, there were several breaking changes:

- `\multicolumn` command was removed; it is better to use `\SetCell` command.
- `\multirow` command was removed; it is better to use `\SetCell` command.
- `\firsthline` command was removed; it is better to use `baseline=T` option.
- `\lasthline` command was removed; it is better to use `baseline=B` option.

For your old documents, you can still rollback to version 2021 by `\usepackage{tabularray}[=v2021]`.

Chapter 7

The Source Code

7.1 Scratch Variables and Function Variants

```
%% \DeclareRelease and \DeclareCurrentRelease are added in LaTeX 2018-04-01
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2018-04-01]
\DeclareRelease{v2021}{2021-01-01}{tabularray-2021.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{}{2022-01-01}

\RequirePackage{expl3}
\ProvidesExplPackage{tabularray}{2022-06-01}{2022B}
  {Typeset tabulars and arrays with LaTeX3}

%% \IfFormatAtLeastTF, xparse and lthooks are added in LaTeX 2020-10-01
%% Note that \@ifl@t@r or \@ifpackagelater means 'this date or later'
\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { latex-too-old }
  {
    Your ~ LaTeX ~ release ~ is ~ too ~ old. \\
    Please ~ update ~ to ~ 2020-10-01 ~ first.
  }
\@ifl@t@r{\fmtversion}{2020-10-01}{}{
  %% Support TeX Live 2020 on Overleaf
  \msg_warning:n { tabularray } { latex-too-old }
  \usepackage{xparse}
}

\AtBeginDocument{
  \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{\RequirePackage{ninecolors}}{}
  \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{
    \newenvironment{tblrNoHyper}{\NoHyper}{\endNoHyper}
  }{
    \newenvironment{tblrNoHyper}{}{}
  }
}

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrParboxRestore { } { \@parboxrestore }

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrAlignBoth { }
  {
    \let \ = \@normalcr
    \leftskip = \z@skip
    \@rightskip = \z@skip
    \rightskip = \@rightskip
  }
```

```

    \parfillskip = \@flushglue
  }

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrAlignLeft { } { \raggedright }

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrAlignCenter { } { \centering }

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrAlignRight { } { \raggedleft }

\cs_set_eq:NN \TblrNewPage \newpage

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \msg_error:nnnn { nnVn }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \prop_item:Nn { Ne, NV }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \prop_put:Nnn { Nxn, Nxx, NxV }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \regex_replace_all:NnN { NVN }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn { cn }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_const:Nn { ce }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_log:n { x }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_gput_right:Nn { Nf }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_put_left:Nn { Nv }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \clist_if_in:Nn { Nx } { TF }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \prop_if_in:Nn { c } { T }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \regex_match:Nn { NV } { TF }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \str_if_eq:nn { xn } { TF }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \tl_if_eq:nn { en } { T, TF }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \tl_if_head_eq_catcode:nN { VN } { TF }
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nN { VN } { T, TF }

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_a_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_b_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_c_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_d_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_e_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_f_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_h_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_i_tl % for row index
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_j_tl % for column index
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_k_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_n_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_o_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_r_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_s_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_t_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_u_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_v_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_w_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_x_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_y_tl
\int_new:N \l__tblr_a_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_c_int % for column number
\int_new:N \l__tblr_r_int % for row number
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_d_dim % for depth
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_h_dim % for height
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_o_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_p_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_q_dim

```

```

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_r_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_s_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_t_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_v_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_w_dim % for width
\box_new:N \l__tblr_a_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_b_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_c_box % for cell box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_d_box

%% Total number of tblr tables
\int_new:N \g__tblr_table_count_int

%% Some commands for horizontal alignment
\cs_new_eq:NN \__tblr_halign_command_j: \TblrAlignBoth
\cs_new_eq:NN \__tblr_halign_command_l: \TblrAlignLeft
\cs_new_eq:NN \__tblr_halign_command_c: \TblrAlignCenter
\cs_new_eq:NN \__tblr_halign_command_r: \TblrAlignRight

%% Some counters for row and column numbering.
%% We may need to restore all LaTeX counters in measuring and building cells,
%% so we must not define these counters with \newcounter command.
\int_new:N \c@rownum
\int_new:N \c@colnum
\int_new:N \c@rowcount
\int_new:N \c@colcount

%% Add missing \therownum, \thecolnum, \therowcount, \thecolcount (issue #129)
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \therownum {} { \@arabic \c@rownum }
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \thecolnum {} { \@arabic \c@colnum }
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \therowcount {} { \@arabic \c@rowcount }
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \thecolcount {} { \@arabic \c@colcount }

%% Some dimensions for row and column spacing
\dim_new:N \abovesep
\dim_new:N \belowsep
\dim_new:N \leftsep
\dim_new:N \rightsep

```

7.2 Data Structures Based on Property Lists

```

\int_new:N \g__tblr_level_int % store table nesting level

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_clear_prop_lists:
{
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_text_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_command_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_inner_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_note_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_remark_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_more_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_row_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_column_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_cell_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
  \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_hline_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _prop }
}

```

```

    \prop_gclear_new:c { g__tblr_vline_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop }
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \prop_gput:cmn
    { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn { nnx, nnV, nxn, nxx, nxV }

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_prop_item:nn #1 #2
{
  \prop_item:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop } { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_prop_item:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_if_in:nnT #1
{
  \prop_if_in:cnT { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop }
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_if_in:nnF #1
{
  \prop_if_in:cnF { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop }
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_if_in:nnTF #1
{
  \prop_if_in:cnTF { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop }
}
\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \__tblr_prop_if_in:nn { nx } { T, F, TF }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_log:n #1
{
  \prop_log:c { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_map_inline:nn #1 #2
{
  \prop_map_inline:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop } {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_gput_if_larger:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \__tblr_gput_if_larger:cnn
    { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_prop_gput_if_larger:nnn { nnx, nnV, nxn, nxx, nxV }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_prop_gadd_dimen_value:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \__tblr_gadd_dimen_value:cnn
    { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _prop } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_prop_gadd_dimen_value:nnn { nnx, nnV, nxn, nxx }

%% Put the dimension to the prop list only if it's larger than the old one

```

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_put_if_larger:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl { \prop_item:Nn #1 { #2 } }
  \bool_lazy_or:nnT
  { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl }
  { \dim_compare_p:nNn { #3 } > { \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl } }
  { \prop_put:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_put_if_larger:Nnn { Nnx, Nxn, Nxx, NnV }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_gput_if_larger:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl { \prop_item:Nn #1 { #2 } }
  \bool_lazy_or:nnT
  { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl }
  { \dim_compare_p:nNn { #3 } > { \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl } }
  { \prop_gput:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_gput_if_larger:Nnn { Nnx, Nxn, Nxx, cnn }

%% Add the dimension to some key value of the prop list
%% #1: the prop list, #2: the key, #3: the dimen to add

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \prop_put:Nnx #1 { #2 } { \dim_eval:n { \prop_item:Nn #1 { #2 } + #3 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn { cnn }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_gadd_dimen_value:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \prop_gput:Nnx #1 { #2 } { \dim_eval:n { \prop_item:Nn #1 { #2 } + #3 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_gadd_dimen_value:Nnn { cnn }

```

7.3 Data Structures Based on Token Lists

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_clear_spec_lists:
{
  %\__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { row }
  %\__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { column }
  %\__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { cell }
  \__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { text }
  \__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { hline }
  \__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { vline }
  \__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n { outer }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_clear_one_spec_lists:n #1
{
  \clist_if_exist:cTF { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int_clist }
  {
    \clist_map_inline:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int_clist }

```

```

        {
            \tl_gclear:c { g__tblr_spec_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _#1_#1_tl }
        }
    }
    { \clist_new:c { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _clist } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_spec_gput:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
    \tl_gset:cn
    { g__tblr_spec_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _#1_#2_tl } {#3}
    \clist_gput_right:cx { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _clist } {#2}
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_spec_gput:nnn { nne, nnV, nen, nee, neV }

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_spec_item:nn #1 #2
{
    \tl_if_exist:cT { g__tblr_spec_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _#1_#2_tl }
    {
        \exp_args:Nv \exp_not:n
        { g__tblr_spec_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _#1_#2_tl }
    }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_spec_item:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl { \__tblr_spec_item:nn {#1} {#2} }
    \bool_lazy_or:nnT
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl }
    { \dim_compare_p:nNn {#3} > { \l__tblr_put_if_larger_tl } }
    { \__tblr_spec_gput:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nnn { nne, nnV, nen, nee, neV }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_spec_gadd_dimen_value:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
    \__tblr_spec_gput:nne {#1} {#2}
    { \dim_eval:n { \__tblr_spec_item:ne {#1} {#2} + #3 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_spec_gadd_dimen_value:nnn { nne, nnV, nen, nee }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_spec_log:n #1
{
    \clist_gremove_duplicates:c
    { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _clist }
    \tl_log:x
    {
        The ~ spec ~ list ~ #1 _ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int
        \space contains ~ the ~ pairs:
    }
}

\clist_map_inline:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _clist }
{
    \tl_log:x
    {
        \space { ##1 } ~\space=>~\space { \__tblr_spec_item:nn {#1} {##1} }
    }
}

```

```

}
}

```

7.4 Data Structures Based on Integer Arrays

```

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { intarray-beyond-bound }
  { Position ~ #2 ~ is ~ beyond ~ the ~ bound ~ of ~ intarray ~ #1.}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_intarray_gset:Nnn #1 #2 #3
  {
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn {#2} < {0} }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn {#2} > {\intarray_count:N #1} }
    {
    \bool_if:NT \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool
      { \msg_warning:nnn { tabularray } { intarray-beyond-bound } {#1} {#2} }
    }
    { \intarray_gset:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3} }
  }

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_intarray_gset:Nnn { cnn }

%% #1: data name; #2: key name; #3: value type
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_new_key:nnn #1 #2 #3
  {
  \int_gincr:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  \tl_const:ce
  {
  g__tblr_data_#1_key_name_
  \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int } _tl
  }
  { #2 }
  \tl_const:ce { g__tblr_data_#1_key_number_#2_tl }
  { \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int } }
  \tl_const:cn { g__tblr_data_#1_key_type_#2_tl } {#3}
  }

\int_new:N \g__tblr_data_row_key_count_int
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { height } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { coefficient } { dec }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { abovesep } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { belowsep } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { @row-height } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { @row-head } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { @row-foot } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { @row-upper } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { row } { @row-lower } { dim }

\int_new:N \g__tblr_data_column_key_count_int
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { column } { width } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { column } { coefficient } { dec }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { column } { leftsep } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { column } { rightsep } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { column } { @col-width } { dim }

\int_new:N \g__tblr_data_cell_key_count_int

```

```

\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { width } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { rowspan } { int }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { colspan } { int }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { halign } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { valign } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { background } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { foreground } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { font } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { mode } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { cmd } { str }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { omit } { int }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { @cell-width } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { @cell-height } { dim }
\__tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { @cell-depth } { dim }

\clist_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_clist { row, column, cell }
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_row_count_tl { \c@rowcount }
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_column_count_tl { \c@colcount }
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_cell_count_tl { \c@rowcount * \c@colcount }
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_row_index_number_tl {1}
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_column_index_number_tl {1}
\tl_const:Nn \g__tblr_data_cell_index_number_tl {2}
\int_new:N \g__tblr_array_int

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_init_table_data:
{
  \clist_map_function:NN \g__tblr_data_clist \__tblr_init_one_data:n
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_init_one_data:n #1
{
  \int_gincr:N \g__tblr_array_int
  \intarray_new:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_array_int _intarray }
  {
    \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
    * \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_count_tl }
  }
  \cs_set_eq:cc { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _intarray }
  { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_array_int _intarray }
  %\intarray_log:c { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int _intarray }
}

%% #1: data name; #2: data index; #3: key name
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  ( #2 - 1 ) * \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  + \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_number_#3_tl }
}

%% #1: data name; #2: data index 1; #3: data index 2; #4: key name
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  ( #2 - 1 ) * \c@colcount * \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  + ( #3 - 1 ) * \int_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  + \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_number_#4_tl }
}

```

```

\int_new:N \l__tblr_key_count_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_key_quotient_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_key_quotient_two_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_key_remainder_int

%% #1: data name; #2: array position;
%% #3: returning t1 with index; #4: returning t1 with key name
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_key:nnNN #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \int_set_eq:Nc \l__tblr_key_count_int { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_quotient_int
  {
    \int_div_truncate:nn
      { #2 + \l__tblr_key_count_int - 1 } { \l__tblr_key_count_int }
  }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_remainder_int
  {
    #2 + \l__tblr_key_count_int
    - \l__tblr_key_quotient_int * \l__tblr_key_count_int
  }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_key_remainder_int } = { 0 }
  { \int_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_key_remainder_int \l__tblr_key_count_int }
  \tl_set:Nx #3 { \int_use:N \l__tblr_key_quotient_int }
  \tl_set_eq:Nc #4
  { g__tblr_data_#1_key_name_ \int_use:N \l__tblr_key_remainder_int _tl }
}

%% #1: data name; #2: array position;
%% #3: returning t1 with index 1; #4: returning t1 with index 2;
%% #5: returning t1 with key name
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_key:nnNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \int_set_eq:Nc \l__tblr_key_count_int { g__tblr_data_#1_key_count_int }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_quotient_int
  {
    \int_div_truncate:nn
      { #2 + \l__tblr_key_count_int - 1 } { \l__tblr_key_count_int }
  }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_remainder_int
  {
    #2 + \l__tblr_key_count_int
    - \l__tblr_key_quotient_int * \l__tblr_key_count_int
  }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_key_remainder_int } = { 0 }
  { \int_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_key_remainder_int \l__tblr_key_count_int }
  \tl_set_eq:Nc #5
  { g__tblr_data_#1_key_name_ \int_use:N \l__tblr_key_remainder_int _tl }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_quotient_two_int
  {
    \int_div_truncate:nn
      { \l__tblr_key_quotient_int + \c@colcount - 1 } { \c@colcount }
  }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_key_remainder_int
  {
    \l__tblr_key_quotient_int + \c@colcount
    - \l__tblr_key_quotient_two_int * \c@colcount
  }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_key_remainder_int } = { 0 }
}

```

```

    { \int_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_key_remainder_int \c@colcount }
    \tl_set:Nx #4 { \int_use:N \l__tblr_key_remainder_int }
    \tl_set:Nx #3 { \int_use:N \l__tblr_key_quotient_two_int }
  }

\tl_new:N \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl

%% #1: data name; #2: key name; #3: value
%% The result will be stored in \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_int_from_value:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \cs:w
    __tblr_data_int_from_ \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_type_#2_tl } :n
  \cs_end:
  {#3}
}

%% #1: data name; #2: key name; #3: int
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \cs:w
    __tblr_data_int_to_ \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_key_type_#2_tl } :n
  \cs_end:
  {#3}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nnn { nne, nVe }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_int_from_int:n #1
{
  \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl {#1}
}

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_int:n #1
{
  #1
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_int_from_dim:n #1
{
  \tl_gset:Nx \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl { \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n {#1} }
}

%% Return a dimension in pt so that it's easier to understand in tracing messages
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_dim:n #1
{
  %#1 sp
  %\dim_eval:n { #1 sp }
  \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 sp } pt
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_int_from_dec:n #1
{
  \tl_gset:Nx \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl
    { \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n {#1 pt} }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_dec:n #1
{
  \dim_to_decimal:n {#1 sp}
}

\int_new:N \g__tblr_data_str_value_count_int
\tl_set:cn { g__tblr_data_0_to_str_tl } { }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_int_from_str:n #1
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__tblr_data_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _to_int_tl }
  {
    \tl_gset_eq:Nc \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl
    { g__tblr_data_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _to_int_tl }
  }
  {
    \int_gincr:N \g__tblr_data_str_value_count_int
    \tl_gset:cx { g__tblr_data_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _to_int_tl }
    { \int_use:N \g__tblr_data_str_value_count_int }
    \tl_gset:cn
    { g__tblr_data_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_data_str_value_count_int _to_str_tl }
    { \exp_not:n {#1} }
    \tl_gset:Nx \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl
    { \int_use:N \g__tblr_data_str_value_count_int }
  }
}

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_int_to_str:n #1
{
  \tl_use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_to_str_tl }
}

%% #1: data name; #2: data index; #3: key; #4: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_gput:nmnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \__tblr_data_int_from_value:nnn {#1} {#3} {#4}
  \__tblr_intarray_gset:cnn
  { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int_intarray }
  { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
  { \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_gput:nmnn
{ nmne, nnnV, nenn, nene, nenV, nVnn }

%% #1: data name; #2: data index 1; #3: data index 2; #4: key; #5: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_gput:nmnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \__tblr_data_int_from_value:nnn {#1} {#4} {#5}
  \__tblr_intarray_gset:cnn
  { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g__tblr_level_int_intarray }
  { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nmnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
  { \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_gput:nmnnn
{ nmne, nmnnV, neenn, neene, neenV, neeen, nVnn }

%% #1: data name; #2: data index; #3: key

```

```

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_item:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nne {#1} {#3}
  {
    \intarray_item:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
    { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_item:nnn { nen }

%% #1: data name; #2: data index 1; #3: data index 2; #4: key
\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_data_item:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nne {#1} {#4}
  {
    \intarray_item:cn { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
    { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_item:nnnn { neen }

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_data_key_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_data_index_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_data_index_two_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_log:n #1
{
  \use:c { __tblr_data_log_ \use:c { g__tblr_data_#1_index_number_tl } :n } {#1}
  \__tblr_prop_log:n {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:cpn { __tblr_data_log_1:n } #1
{
  %\intarray_log:c { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
  \tl_log:n { ----- }
  \int_step_inline:nn
  { \intarray_count:c { \l_tmpa_tl } }
  {
    \__tblr_data_int_to_key:nnNN {#1} {##1}
    \l__tblr_data_index_tl \l__tblr_data_key_tl
    \tl_log:x
    {
      \space
      { #1 [\l__tblr_data_index_tl] / \l__tblr_data_key_tl }
      ~\space => ~\space
      {
        \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nVe {#1} \l__tblr_data_key_tl
        { \intarray_item:cn { \l_tmpa_tl } {##1} }
      }
    }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:cpn { __tblr_data_log_2:n } #1
{
  %\intarray_log:c { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }

```

```

\tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
\tl_log:n { ----- }
\int_step_inline:nn
{ \intarray_count:c { \l_tmpa_tl } }
{
  \__tblr_data_int_to_key:nnNNN {#1} {##1}
  \__tblr_data_index_tl \l__tblr_data_index_two_tl \l__tblr_data_key_tl
\tl_log:x
{
  \space
  {
    #1 [\l__tblr_data_index_tl][\l__tblr_data_index_two_tl]
    / \l__tblr_data_key_tl
  }
  ~\space => ~\space
  {
    \__tblr_data_int_to_value:nVe {#1} \l__tblr_data_key_tl
    { \intarray_item:cn { \l_tmpa_tl } {##1} }
  }
}
}
}

%% #1: data name; #2: row index; #3: key; #4: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \__tblr_data_int_from_value:nnn {#1} {#3} {#4}
  \__tblr_array_gput_if_larger:cnn
  { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
  { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
  { \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nnnn { nnne, nnnV, nene, nenV }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_array_gput_if_larger:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_compare:nNnT {#3} > { \intarray_item:Nn #1 {#2} }
  { \__tblr_intarray_gset:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3} }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_array_gput_if_larger:Nnn { cnn }

%% #1: data name; #2: data index; #3: key; #4: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \__tblr_data_int_from_value:nnn {#1} {#3} {#4}
  \__tblr_array_gadd_value:cnn
  { g__tblr_#1_ \int_use:N \g_tblr_level_int _intarray }
  { \__tblr_data_key_to_int:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
  { \g__tblr_data_int_from_value_tl }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nnnn
{ nnne, nnnV, nenn, nene }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_array_gadd_value:Nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \__tblr_intarray_gset:Nnn #1 {#2} { \intarray_item:Nn #1 {#2} + #3 }
}

```

```

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_tblr_array_gadd_value:Nnn { cnn }

\bool_new:N \g__tblr_use_intarray_bool
\bool_set_true:N \g__tblr_use_intarray_bool

\AtBeginDocument
{
  \bool_if:NF \g__tblr_use_intarray_bool
  {
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gput:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gput:nnn {#1} { [#2] / #3 } {#4}
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gput:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gput:nnn {#1} { [#2][#3] / #4 } {#5}
    }
    \cs_set:Npn \_tblr_data_item:nnn #1 #2 #3
    {
      \_tblr_spec_item:nn {#1} { [#2] / #3 }
    }
    \cs_set:Npn \_tblr_data_item:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
    {
      \_tblr_spec_item:nn {#1} { [#2][#3] / #4 }
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_log:n #1
    {
      \_tblr_spec_log:n {#1}
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nnn {#1} { [#2] / #3 } {#4}
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nnn {#1} { [#2][#3] / #4 } {#5}
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gadd_dimen_value:nnn {#1} { [#2] / #3 } {#4}
    }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \_tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
    {
      \_tblr_spec_gadd_dimen_value:nnn {#1} { [#2][#3] / #4 } {#5}
    }
  }
}

```

7.5 Child Selectors

```

\clist_new:N \g__tblr_used_child_selectors_clist

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_childs_arg_spec_tl

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { used-child-selector }
{ Child ~ selector ~ name ~ "#1" ~ has ~ been ~ used! }

```

```

\NewDocumentCommand \NewChildSelector { m 0{0} o m }
{
  \__tblr_new_child_selector_aux:xnnn { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_new_child_selector_aux:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \clist_if_in:NnTF \g_tblr_used_child_selectors_clist { #1 }
  {
    \msg_error:nnn { tabularray } { used-child-selector } { #1 }
    \clist_log:N \g_tblr_used_child_selectors_clist
  }
  {
    \__tblr_make_xparse_arg_spec:nnN { #2 } { #3 } \l__tblr_childs_arg_spec_tl
    \exp_args:NcV \NewDocumentCommand
      { \__tblr_child_selector_ #1 :w } \l__tblr_childs_arg_spec_tl { #4 }
    \clist_gput_right:Nn \g_tblr_used_child_selectors_clist { #1 }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_new_child_selector_aux:nnnn { xnnn }

%% #1: argument number, #2: optional argument default, #3: result tl
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_make_xparse_arg_spec:nnN #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_clear:N #3
  \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > { 0 }
  {
    \IfValueTF { #2 }
    { \tl_set:Nn #3 { 0{#2} } }
    { \tl_set:Nn #3 { m } }
    \tl_put_right:Nx #3 { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 1 } { m } }
  }
}

\clist_new:N \l__tblr_childs_clist
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_childs_total_tl

\NewChildSelector { odd } [1] []
{
  \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
  {
    \int_step_inline:nnnn {1} {2} { \l__tblr_childs_total_tl }
    { \clist_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_childs_clist {##1} }
  }
  { \__tblr_child_selector_odd_or_even:nn { odd } {#1} }
}

\NewChildSelector { even } [1] []
{
  \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
  {
    \int_step_inline:nnnn {2} {2} { \l__tblr_childs_total_tl }
    { \clist_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_childs_clist {##1} }
  }
  { \__tblr_child_selector_odd_or_even:nn { even } {#1} }
}

```

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_child_from_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_child_to_tl

%% #1: odd or even; #2: selector option
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_child_selector_odd_or_even:nn #1 #2
{
  \seq_set_split:Nnn \l_tmpa_seq {-} { #2 - Z }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_child_from_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {1} }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_child_to_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2} }
  \tl_use:c { int_if_ #1 :nF } { \l__tblr_child_from_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_child_from_tl
      { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_child_from_tl + 1 } }
  }
  \__tblr_child_name_to_index:VN \l__tblr_child_to_tl \l__tblr_child_to_tl
  \int_step_inline:nnnn { \l__tblr_child_from_tl } {2} { \l__tblr_child_to_tl }
  { \clist_put_right:Nn \tblr_childs_clist {##1} }
}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_split_selector_name_regex { ^ ( [A-Za-z] {2,} ) ( . * ) }
\seq_new:N \l__tblr_childs_split_seq
\seq_new:N \l__tblr_childs_regex_seq
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_childs_selector_tl

%% #1, child specifications; #2, total number.
%% The result will be put into \l__tblr_childs_clist
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_childs:nn #1 #2
{
  \clist_clear:N \l__tblr_childs_clist
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_childs_total_tl {#2}
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF \c__tblr_split_selector_name_regex {#1}
  \l__tblr_childs_regex_seq
  {
    \tl_set:No \l__tblr_childs_selector_tl
    {
      \cs:w
      __tblr_child_selector_ \seq_item:Nn \l__tblr_childs_regex_seq {2} :w
      \cs_end:
    }
    \exp_last_unbraced:Nx \l__tblr_childs_selector_tl
    { \seq_item:Nn \l__tblr_childs_regex_seq {3} }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {-}
    { \__tblr_get_childs_normal:nn {1-#2} {#2} }
    { \__tblr_get_childs_normal:nn {#1} {#2} }
  }
  %\clist_log:N \l__tblr_childs_clist
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_get_childs:nn { nx }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_childs_normal:nn #1 #2
{
  \seq_set_split:Nnn \l__tblr_childs_split_seq {,} {#1}
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__tblr_childs_split_seq
  {
    \tl_if_in:nnTF {##1} {-}

```

```

        { \_tblr_get_childs_normal_aux:w ##1 \scan_stop }
        { \_tblr_get_childs_normal_aux:w ##1 - ##1 \scan_stop }
    }
}

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \_tblr_get_childs_normal_aux:w #1 - #2 \scan_stop
{
    \_tblr_child_name_to_index:nN {#1} \l__tblr_child_from_tl
    \_tblr_child_name_to_index:nN {#2} \l__tblr_child_to_tl
    \int_step_inline:nnn { \l__tblr_child_from_tl } { \l__tblr_child_to_tl }
    { \clist_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_childs_clist {##1} }
}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_child_name_regex { ^ [X-Z] $ }

%% Convert X, Y, Z to the indexes of the last three childs, respectively
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \_tblr_child_name_to_index:nN #1 #2
{
    \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_child_name_regex {#1}
    {
        \tl_set:Nx #2
        { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_childs_total_tl + \int_from_alph:n {#1} - 26 } }
    }
    { \tl_set:Nx #2 { #1 } }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_tblr_child_name_to_index:nN { VN }

```

7.6 New Table Commands

```

%% We need some commands to modify table/row/column/cell specifications.
%% These commands must be defined with \NewTableCommand command,
%% so that we could extract them, execute them once, then disable them.

```

```

\clist_new:N \g__tblr_table_commands_clist

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { defined-table-command }
{ Table ~ commnad ~ #1 has ~ been ~ defined! }

\NewDocumentCommand \NewTableCommand { m O{0} o m }
{
    \clist_if_in:NnTF \g__tblr_table_commands_clist { #1 }
    {
        \msg_error:nnn { tabularray } { defined-table-command } { #1 }
        \clist_log:N \g__tblr_table_commands_clist
    }
    {
        \_tblr_make_xparse_arg_spec:nnN { #2 } { #3 } \l__tblr_a_tl
        \exp_args:NcV \NewDocumentCommand
        { \_tblr_table_command_ \cs_to_str:N #1 :w } \l__tblr_a_tl { #4 }
        \exp_args:NcV \NewDocumentCommand
        { \_tblr_table_command_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _gobble :w } \l__tblr_a_tl { }
        \IfValueTF { #3 }
        {
            \tl_gset:cn { g__tblr_table_cmd_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _arg_num_b_tl } {-#2}
        }
    }
}

```

```

        {
          \tl_gset:cn { g__tblr_table_cmd_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _arg_numbl } {#2}
        }
      \clist_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_table_commands_clist { #1 }
    }
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_enable_table_commands:
{
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_table_commands_clist
  { \cs_set_eq:Nc ##1 { __tblr_table_command_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 :w } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_disable_table_commands:
{
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_table_commands_clist
  { \cs_set_eq:Nc ##1 { __tblr_table_command_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _gobble:w } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_execute_table_commands:
{
  \__tblr_prop_map_inline:nn { command }
  {
    {
      \__tblr_set_row_col_from_key_name:w ##1
      ##2
    }
  }
  \LogTblrTracing { cell }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_row_col_from_key_name:w [#1][#2]
{
  \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {#1}
  \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {#2}
}

%% Table commands are defined only inside tblr environments,
%% but some packages such as csvsimple need to use them outside tblr environments,
%% therefore we define some of them first here.
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetHlines { o m m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetHline { o m m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetVlines { o m m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetVline { o m m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetCells { o m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetCell { o m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetRows { o m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetRow { o m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetColumns { o m } {}
\ProvideDocumentCommand \SetColumn { o m } {}

```

7.7 New Content Commands

```

%% We need to emulate or fix some commands such as \diagbox in other packages
%% These commands must be defined with \NewContentCommand command
%% We only enable them inside tblr environment to avoid potential conflict

```

```

\clist_new:N \g__tblr_content_commands_clist

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { defined-content-command }
  { Content ~ commnad ~ #1 has ~ been ~ defined! }

\NewDocumentCommand \NewContentCommand { m O{0} o m }
  {
    \clist_if_in:NnTF \g__tblr_content_commands_clist { #1 }
      {
        \msg_error:nnn { tabularray } { defined-content-command } { #1 }
        \clist_log:N \g__tblr_content_commands_clist
      }
      {
        \__tblr_make_xparse_arg_spec:nnN { #2 } { #3 } \l__tblr_a_tl
        \exp_args:NcV \NewDocumentCommand
          { __tblr_content_command_ \cs_to_str:N #1 :w } \l__tblr_a_tl { #4 }
        \clist_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_content_commands_clist { #1 }
      }
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_enable_content_commands:
  {
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_content_commands_clist
      { \cs_set_eq:Nc ##1 { __tblr_content_command_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 :w } }
  }

```

7.8 New Dash Styles

%% \NewDashStyle commands

```

\dim_zero_new:N \rulewidth
\dim_set:Nn \rulewidth {0.4pt}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_defined_hdash_styles_prop
  { solid = \hrule height \rulewidth }
\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_defined_vdash_styles_prop
  { solid = \vrule width \rulewidth }

\NewDocumentCommand \NewDashStyle { m m }
  {
    \seq_set_split:Nnn \l_tmpa_seq { ~ } {#2}
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {1} }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2} }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {3} }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_d_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {4} }
    \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__tblr_a_tl { on }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__tblr_c_tl { off }
          {
            \__tblr_dash_style_make_boxes:nxx {#1}
              { \dim_eval:n {\l__tblr_b_tl} } { \dim_eval:n {\l__tblr_d_tl} }
          }
      }
  }

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_dash_style_make_boxes:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { #2 + #3 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_h_tl { \hbox_to_wd:nn }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl { { \dim_use:N \l_tmpa_dim } }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_h_tl
  {
    { \hss \vbox:n { \hbox_to_wd:nn {#2} {} \hrule height \rulewidth } \hss }
  }
  \prop_gput:NnV \g__tblr_defined_hdash_styles_prop {#1} \l__tblr_h_tl
  %\prop_log:N \g__tblr_defined_hdash_styles_prop
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_v_tl { \vbox_to_ht:nn }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__tblr_v_tl { { \dim_use:N \l_tmpa_dim } }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_v_tl
  {
    { \vss \hbox:n { \vbox_to_ht:nn {#2} {} \vrule width \rulewidth } \vss }
  }
  \prop_gput:NnV \g__tblr_defined_vdash_styles_prop {#1} \l__tblr_v_tl
  %\prop_log:N \g__tblr_defined_vdash_styles_prop
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_dash_style_make_boxes:nnn { nxx }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_hline_dash_style:N #1
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
  { \prop_item:NV \g__tblr_defined_hdash_styles_prop #1 }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpa_tl { \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l_tmpa_tl }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_vline_dash_style:N #1
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
  { \prop_item:NV \g__tblr_defined_vdash_styles_prop #1 }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpa_tl { \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l_tmpa_tl }
}

\NewDashStyle {dashed} {on ~ 2pt ~ off ~ 2pt}
\NewDashStyle {dotted} {on ~ 0.4pt ~ off ~ 1pt}

```

7.9 Set Hlines and Vlines

```

\tl_set:Nn \@tblr@dash { dash }
\tl_set:Nn \@tblr@text { text }

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex { ^[A-Za-z] }

%% \SetHlines command for setting every hline in the table
\NewTableCommand \SetHlines [3] [+]
{
  \tblr_set_every_hline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
}

%% We put all code inside a group to avoid affecting other table commands
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_every_hline:nnn #1 #2 #3
{

```

```

\group_begin:
\int_step_inline:nn { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
    \tblr_set_hline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
  }
\group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_every_hline in different ways
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_every_hline_aux:n #1
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#1}
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#1} } = {3}
    { \tblr_set_every_hline:nnn #1 }
    { \tblr_set_every_hline:nnn {1} #1 }
  }
  { \tblr_set_every_hline:nnn {1} {-} {#1} }
}

%% Add \SetHline, \hline and \cline commands

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_count_tl % the count of all hlines
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_num_tl % the index of the hline
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_cols_tl % the columns of the hline
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl % dash style
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_fg_tl % dash foreground
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_wd_tl % dash width
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl % left position
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl % right position
\bool_new:N \l__tblr_hline_endpos_bool % whether set positions only for both ends

\NewTableCommand \cline [2] [] { \SetHline [=] {#2} {#1} }

\NewTableCommand \hline [1] [] { \SetHline [+ ] {-} {#1} }

%% #1: the index of the hline (may be + or =)
%% #2: which columns of the hline, separate by commas
%% #3: key=value pairs
\NewTableCommand \SetHline [3] [+ ]
{
  \tblr_set_hline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
}

%% We need to check "text" key first
%% If it does exist and has empty value, then do nothing
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_hline:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \keys_set_groups:nnn { tblr-hline } { text } {#3}
  \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@text }
  {
    \__tblr_set_hline_num:n {#1}
    \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl
  }
}

```

```

        \keys_set:nn { tblr-hline } { dash = solid, #3 }
        \__tblr_set_hline_cmd:n {#2}
    }
\group_end:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_hline:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
    \group_begin:
    \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } }
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
    {
        \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
        \tblr_set_hline:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4}
    }
    \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_hline in different ways
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_hline_aux:nn #1 #2
{
    \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
    {
        \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#2} } = {3}
        { \tblr_set_hline:nnnn #1 #2 }
        { \tblr_set_hline:nnnn #1 {1} #2 }
    }
    { \tblr_set_hline:nnnn #1 {1} {-} {#2} }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_hline_aux:nn { Vn }

%% #1: the index of hline to set (may be + or =)
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_hline_num:n #1
{
    \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_hline_num_tl
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_count_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [\int_use:N \c@rownum] / @hline-count } }
    %% \l__tblr_hline_count_tl may be empty when rowspec has extra |'s
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_hline_count_tl + 0 } = {0}
    {
        \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_num_tl { 1 }
        \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { hline }
        { [\int_use:N \c@rownum] / @hline-count } { 1 }
    }
    {
        \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {+}
        { \__tblr_set_hline_num_incr: }
        {
            \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {=}
            { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_hline_num_tl \l__tblr_hline_count_tl }
            {
                \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > { \l__tblr_hline_count_tl }
                { \__tblr_set_hline_num_incr: }
                { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_num_tl {#1} }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_hline_num_incr:
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_count_tl
    { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_hline_count_tl + 1 } }
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nee { hline }
    { [\int_use:N \c@rownum] / @hline-count } { \l__tblr_hline_count_tl }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_hline_num_tl \l__tblr_hline_count_tl
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-hline }
{
  dash .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@dash #1 },
  text .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@text #1 },
  text .groups:n = { text },
  wd .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_wd_tl { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  fg .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_fg_tl {#1},
  leftpos .code:n = \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl {#1},
  rightpos .code:n = \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl {#1},
  l .meta:n = { leftpos = #1 },
  l .default:n = { -0.8 },
  r .meta:n = { rightpos = #1 },
  r .default:n = { -0.8 },
  lr .meta:n = { leftpos = #1, rightpos = #1 },
  lr .default:n = { -0.8 },
  endpos .bool_set:N = \l__tblr_hline_endpos_bool,
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_hline_unknown_key:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_hline_unknown_key:n #1
{
  \prop_if_in:NnTF \g__tblr_defined_hdash_styles_prop {#1}
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@dash #1 } }
    {
      \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
        { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_fg_tl {#1} }
        {
          \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_v_tl {} {#1}
          \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_wd_tl { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_v_tl } }
        }
      }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_hline_unknown_key:n { V }

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__tblr_set_hline_cmd:n #1
{
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_use:N \c@colcount }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__tblr_childs_clist
    {
      \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn { ##1 } { @dash } { \l__tblr_hline_dash_tl }
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_hline_wd_tl
        {
          \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn { ##1 } { wd } { \l__tblr_hline_wd_tl }
        }
    }
}

```

```

\l_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_hline_fg_tl
  {
    \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn { ##1 } { fg } { \l__tblr_hline_fg_tl }
  }
}
\l_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_hline_endpos_bool
      {
        \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn
          { \clist_item:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist {1} }
          { leftpos }
          { \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl }
      }
      {
        \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
          {
            \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn
              { ##1 } { leftpos } { \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl }
          }
      }
  }
}
\l_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_hline_endpos_bool
      {
        \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn
          { \clist_item:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist {-1} }
          { rightpos }
          { \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl }
      }
      {
        \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
          {
            \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn
              { ##1 } { rightpos } { \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl }
          }
      }
  }
}

%% #1: column; #2: key; #3: value
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__tblr_set_hline_option:nnn #1 #2 #3
  {
    \__tblr_spec_gput:nee { hline }
    { [\int_use:N \c@rownum][#1](\l__tblr_hline_num_tl) / #2 } { #3 }
  }

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { obsolete-firstthline }
  { \firstthline ~ is ~ obsolete; ~ use ~ 'baseline=T' ~ instead. }

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { obsolete-lastthline }
  { \lastthline ~ is ~ obsolete; ~ use ~ 'baseline=B' ~ instead. }

\NewTableCommand \firstthline [1] []
  {
    \msg_error:nm { tabularray } { obsolete-firstthline }
  }

```

```

}

\NewTableCommand \lasthline [1] []
{
  \msg_error:nn { tabularray } { obsolete-lasthline }
}

%% \SetVlines command for setting every vline in the table
\NewTableCommand \SetVlines [3] [+]
{
  \tblr_set_every_vline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
}

%% We put all code inside a group to avoid affecting other table commands
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_every_vline:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \int_step_inline:nn { \int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1 } }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {##1}
    \tblr_set_vline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_every_vline in different ways
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_every_vline_aux:n #1
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#1}
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#1} } = {3}
    { \tblr_set_every_vline:nnn #1 }
    { \tblr_set_every_vline:nnn {1} #1 }
  }
  { \tblr_set_every_vline:nnn {1} {-} {#1} }
}

%% Add \SetVline, \vline and \rline commands

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_count_tl % the count of all vlines
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_num_tl % the index of the vline
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_rows_tl % the rows of the vline
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl % dash style
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_fg_tl % dash foreground
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_wd_tl % dash width
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl % above position
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl % below position

\NewTableCommand \rline [2] [] { \SetVline [=] {#2} {#1} }

\NewTableCommand \vline [1] [] { \SetVline [+] {-} {#1} }

%% #1: the index of the vline (may be + or =)
%% #2: which rows of the vline, separate by commas

```

```

%% #3: key=value pairs
\NewTableCommand \SetVline [3] [+]
{
  \tblr_set_vline:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
}

%% We need to check "text" key first
%% If it does exist and has empty value, then do nothing
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_vline:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \keys_set_groups:nnn { tblr-vline } { text } {#3}
  \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@text }
  {
    \__tblr_set_vline_num:n {#1}
    \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl
    \keys_set:nn { tblr-vline } { dash = solid, #3 }
    \__tblr_set_vline_cmd:n {#2}
  }
  \group_end:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_vline:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \group_begin:
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1 } }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {##1}
    \tblr_set_vline:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_vline in different ways
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_vline_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#2} } = {3}
    { \tblr_set_vline:nnnn #1 #2 }
    { \tblr_set_vline:nnnn #1 {1} #2 }
  }
  { \tblr_set_vline:nnnn #1 {1} {-} {#2} }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_vline_aux:nn { Vn }

%% #1: the index of vline to set (may be + or =)
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_vline_num:n #1
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_vline_num_tl
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_count_tl
  { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [\int_use:N \c@colnum] / @vline-count } }
  %% \l__tblr_vline_count_tl may be empty when colspec has extra |'s
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_vline_count_tl + 0 } = {0}
}

```

```

    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_num_tl { 1 }
      \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { vline }
      { [\int_use:N \c@colnum] / @vline-count } { 1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {+}
    { \__tblr_set_vline_num_incr: }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {=}
      { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_vline_num_tl \l__tblr_vline_count_tl }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > { \l__tblr_vline_count_tl }
        { \__tblr_set_vline_num_incr: }
        { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_num_tl {#1} }
      }
    }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_vline_num_incr:
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_count_tl
  { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_vline_count_tl + 1 } }
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
  { [\int_use:N \c@colnum] / @vline-count } { \l__tblr_vline_count_tl }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_vline_num_tl \l__tblr_vline_count_tl
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-vline }
{
  dash .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@dash #1 },
  text .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@text #1 },
  text .groups:n = { text },
  wd .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_wd_tl { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  fg .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_fg_tl {#1},
  abovepos .code:n = \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl {#1},
  belowpos .code:n = \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl {#1},
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_vline_unknown_key:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_vline_unknown_key:n #1
{
  \prop_if_in:NnTF \g__tblr_defined_vdash_styles_prop {#1}
  { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_dash_tl { \exp_not:N \@tblr@dash #1 } }
  {
    \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_fg_tl {#1} }
    {
      \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_v_tl {} {#1}
      \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_wd_tl { \dim_eval:n {\l__tblr_v_tl} }
    }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_vline_unknown_key:n { V }

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__tblr_set_vline_cmd:n #1

```

```

{
  \tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
    { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\l_tblr_vline_num_tl) / @dash }
    { \l_tblr_vline_dash_tl }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tblr_vline_wd_tl
    {
      \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
      { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\l_tblr_vline_num_tl) / wd }
      { \l_tblr_vline_wd_tl }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tblr_vline_fg_tl
    {
      \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
      { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\l_tblr_vline_num_tl) / fg }
      { \l_tblr_vline_fg_tl }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tblr_vline_abovepos_tl
    {
      \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
      { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\l_tblr_vline_num_tl) / abovepos }
      { \l_tblr_vline_abovepos_tl }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tblr_vline_belowpos_tl
    {
      \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
      { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\l_tblr_vline_num_tl) / belowpos }
      { \l_tblr_vline_belowpos_tl }
    }
  }
}

```

7.10 Set Hborders and Vborders

```

%% Hborder holds keys not related to a specified hline
\NewTableCommand \hborder [1] { \tblr_set_hborder:n {#1} }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_hborder:n #1
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-hborder } {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_hborder:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {#1}
    \tblr_set_hborder:n {#2}
  }
  \group_end:
}

```

```

%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_hborder_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tblr_set_hborder:nn #1 {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_set_hborder_aux:nn { Vn }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-hborder }
{
  abovespace .code:n = \tblr_row_gput_above:ne
                    { belowsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  belowspace .code:n = \tblr_row_gput:ne { abovesep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  abovespace+ .code:n = \tblr_row_gadd_dimen_above:ne
                     { belowsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  belowspace+ .code:n = \tblr_row_gadd_dimen:ne
                       { abovesep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  pagebreak .code:n = \tblr_hborder_gput_pagebreak:n {#1},
  pagebreak .default:n = yes,
  baseline .code:n = \tblr_outer_gput_spec:ne
                    { baseline } { - \int_use:N \c@rownum },
}

\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_pagebreak_yes_tl { 1 }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_pagebreak_auto_tl { 0 }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_pagebreak_no_tl { -1 }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_hborder_gput_pagebreak:n #1
{
  \tl_if_exist:cT { c__tblr_pagebreak_ #1 _tl }
  {
    \tblr_spec_gput:nee { hline }
    { [\int_use:N \c@rownum] / @pagebreak }
    { \tl_use:c { c__tblr_pagebreak_ #1 _tl } }
  }
}

%% Vborder holds keys not related to a specified vline
\NewTableCommand \vborder [1] { \tblr_set_vborder:n {#1} }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_vborder:n #1
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-vborder } {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_vborder:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1 } }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {##1}
    \tblr_set_vborder:n {#2}
  }
  \group_end:
}

```

```

%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_vborder_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tblr_set_vborder:nn #1 {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_vborder_aux:nn { Vn }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-vborder }
{
  leftspace .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_left:ne
                  { rightsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rightspace .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput:ne { leftsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  leftspace+ .code:n = \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen_left:ne
                    { rightsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rightspace+ .code:n = \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen:ne
                    { leftsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
}

```

7.11 Set Cells

```

%% \SetCells command for setting every cell in the table
\NewTableCommand \SetCells [2] []
{
  \tblr_set_every_cell:nn {#1} {#2}
}

%% We put all code inside a group to avoid affecting other table commands
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_every_cell:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
    \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {###1}
      \tblr_set_cell:nn {#1} {#2}
    }
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_every_cell in different ways
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_every_cell_aux:n #1
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#1}
  { \tblr_set_every_cell:nn #1 }
  { \tblr_set_every_cell:nn {} {#1} }
}

%% \SetCell command for multirow and/or multicolumn cells
\NewTableCommand \SetCell [2] []

```

```

{
  \tblr_set_cell:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_row_span_num_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_col_span_num_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_cell:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_span_num_tl { 1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_col_span_num_tl { 1 }
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-cell-span } { #1 }
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-cell-spec } { #2 }
  \__tblr_set_span_spec:VV \l__tblr_row_span_num_tl \l__tblr_col_span_num_tl
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_set_cell:nn { nV }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_cell:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \group_begin:
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
  \clist_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_clist \l_tblr_childs_clist
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#2} { \int_use:N \c@colcount }
  \clist_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_clist \l_tblr_childs_clist
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpa_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpb_clist
    {
      \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {####1}
      \tblr_set_cell:nn {#3} {#4}
    }
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_cell in different ways
%% Note that #1 is always of the type {<i>}{<j>}
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_cell_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
  { \tblr_set_cell:nnnn #1 #2 }
  { \tblr_set_cell:nnnn #1 {} {#2} }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_cell_aux:nn { Vn }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-cell-span }
{
  r .tl_set:N = \l__tblr_row_span_num_tl,
  c .tl_set:N = \l__tblr_col_span_num_tl,
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-cell-spec }
{
  halign .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { halign } {#1},

```

```

valign .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { valign } {#1},
j      .meta:n = { halign = j },
l      .meta:n = { halign = l },
c      .meta:n = { halign = c },
r      .meta:n = { halign = r },
t      .meta:n = { valign = t },
p      .meta:n = { valign = t },
m      .meta:n = { valign = m },
b      .meta:n = { valign = b },
h      .meta:n = { valign = h },
f      .meta:n = { valign = f },
wd     .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:ne { width } {#1},
bg     .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:ne { background } {#1},
fg     .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:ne { foreground } {#1},
font   .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { font } { #1 \selectfont },
mode   .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { mode } {#1},
$      .meta:n = { mode = math },
$$     .meta:n = { mode = dmath },
cmd    .code:n = \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { cmd } {#1},
preto  .code:n = \__tblr_cell_preto_text:n {#1},
appto  .code:n = \__tblr_cell_appto_text:n {#1},
unknown .code:n = \__tblr_cell_unknown_key:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cell_gput:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:neenn { cell }
  { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_cell_gput:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cell_gput:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:nnnnn { cell } {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_cell_gput:nnnn
{ nenn, ennn, eenn, nene, enne, eene }

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_text_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cell_preto_text:n #1
{
  \__tblr_cell_preto_text:een
  { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cell_preto_text:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_text_tl { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { text } { [#1][#2] } }
  \tl_put_left:Nn \l__tblr_cell_text_tl {#3}
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nnV { text } { [#1][#2] } \l__tblr_cell_text_tl
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_cell_preto_text:nnn { nen, enn, een }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cell_appto_text:n #1
{

```

```

    \tblr_cell_appto_text:een
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1}
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_cell_appto_text:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_text_tl { \tblr_spec_item:ne { text } { [#1][#2] } }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_cell_text_tl {#3}
  \tblr_spec_gput:neV { text } { [#1][#2] } \l__tblr_cell_text_tl
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_cell_appto_text:nnn { nen, enn, een }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_cell_unknown_key:n #1
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
  {
    \tblr_data_gput:neene { cell }
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { background } {#1}
  }
  {
    \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_v_tl {} {#1}
    \tblr_data_gput:neene { cell }
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { width }
    { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_v_tl } }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_cell_unknown_key:n { V }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_span_spec:nn #1 #2
{
  \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > { 1 }
  {
    \tblr_prop_gput:nnn { inner } { rowspan } { true }
    \tblr_data_gput:neenn { cell }
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { rowspan } {#1}
  }
  \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } > { 1 }
  {
    \tblr_prop_gput:nnn { inner } { colspan } { true }
    \tblr_data_gput:neenn { cell }
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { colspan } {#2}
  }
}

\int_step_variable:nnNn
{ \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_eval:n { \c@rownum + #1 - 1 } } \l__tblr_i_tl
{
  \int_step_variable:nnNn
  { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { \int_eval:n { \c@colnum + #2 - 1 } }
  \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \bool_lazy_and:nnF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__tblr_i_tl } = { \c@rownum } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__tblr_j_tl } = { \c@colnum } }
    {
      \tblr_data_gput:neenn { cell }
      { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { omit } {1}
    }
  }
  \int_compare:nNnF { \l__tblr_i_tl } = { \c@rownum }
}

```

```

        {
            \tblr_spec_gput:nen { hline }
            { [\tblr_i_tl][\tblr_j_tl] / omit } {true}
        }
        \int_compare:nNnF { \tblr_j_tl } = { \c@colnum }
        {
            \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
            { [\tblr_i_tl][\tblr_j_tl] / omit } {true}
        }
    }
}
%% Make continuous borders for multirow cells
\tl_set:Nx \tblr_n_tl
{
    \int_max:nn
    {
        \tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [\int_use:N \c@colnum] / @vline-count }
    }
    { 1 }
}
\int_step_variable:nnNn
{ \c@rownum } { \int_eval:n { \c@rownum + #1 - 2 } } \tblr_i_tl
{
    \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
    { [\tblr_i_tl][\int_use:N \c@colnum](\tblr_n_tl) / belowpos } {1}
    \tblr_spec_gput:nee { vline }
    { [\tblr_i_tl][\int_eval:n { \c@colnum + #2 }](1) / belowpos } {1}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_set_span_spec:nn { VV }

%% Obsolete \multicolumn and \multirow commands

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { obsolete-multicolumn }
{ \multicolumn ~ is ~ obsolete; ~ use ~ \SetCell ~ instead. }

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { obsolete-multirow }
{ \multirow ~ is ~ obsolete; ~ use ~ \SetCell ~ instead. }

\NewTableCommand \multicolumn [2]
{
    \msg_error:nn { tabularray } { obsolete-multicolumn }
}

\NewTableCommand \multirow [3] [m]
{
    \msg_error:nn { tabularray } { obsolete-multirow }
}

```

7.12 Set Columns and Rows

```

%% \SetColumns command for setting every column in the table
\NewTableCommand \SetColumns [2] []
{
    \tblr_set_every_column:nn {#1} {#2}
}

```

```

}

%% We put all code inside a group to avoid affecting other table commands
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_every_column:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {##1}
    \tblr_set_column:nn {#1} {#2}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_every_column in different ways
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_every_column_aux:n #1
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#1}
  { \tblr_set_every_column:nn #1 }
  { \tblr_set_every_column:nn {} {#1} }
}

%% \SetColumn command for current column or each cells in the column

\NewTableCommand \SetColumn [2] []
{
  \tblr_set_column:nn {#1} {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_column:nn #1 #2
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-column } {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_column:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_use:N \c@colcount }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {##1}
    \tblr_set_column:nn {#2} {#3}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_column in different ways
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_column_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
  { \tblr_set_column:nnn #1 #2 }
  { \tblr_set_column:nnn #1 {} {#2} }
}

```

```

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_column_aux:nn { Vn }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-column }
{
  halign .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { halign } {#1},
  valign .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { valign } {#1},
  j .meta:n = { halign = j },
  l .meta:n = { halign = l },
  c .meta:n = { halign = c },
  r .meta:n = { halign = r },
  t .meta:n = { valign = t },
  p .meta:n = { valign = t },
  m .meta:n = { valign = m },
  b .meta:n = { valign = b },
  h .meta:n = { valign = h },
  f .meta:n = { valign = f },
  bg .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { background } {#1},
  fg .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { foreground } {#1},
  font .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { font } { #1 \selectfont },
  mode .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { mode } {#1},
  $ .meta:n = { mode = math },
  $$ .meta:n = { mode = dmath },
  cmd .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { cmd } {#1},
  wd .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput:ne { width } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  co .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput:ne { coefficient } {#1},
  preto .code:n = \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_column_cell:n {#1},
  appto .code:n = \__tblr_appto_text_for_every_column_cell:n {#1},
  leftsep .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput:ne { leftsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rightsep .code:n = \__tblr_column_gput:ne { rightsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  colsep .meta:n = { leftsep = #1, rightsep = #1},
  leftsep+ .code:n = \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen:ne
    { leftsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rightsep+ .code:n = \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen:ne
    { rightsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  colsep+ .meta:n = { leftsep+ = #1, rightsep+ = #1},
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_column_unknown_key:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

%% #1: key; #2: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_gput:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:nenn { column } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_gput:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_gput_left:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:nenn { column } { \int_eval:n { \c@colnum - 1 } } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_gput_left:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nenn { column }
    { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen:nn { ne }

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen_left:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nenn { column }
  { \int_eval:n { \c@colnum - 1 } } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_gadd_dimen_left:nn { ne }

%% #1: key; #2: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn #1 #2
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_gput:nenn {##1} { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1} {#2}
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_column_cell:n #1
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_preto_text:nen {##1} { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1}
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_appto_text_for_every_column_cell:n #1
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_appto_text:nen {##1} { \int_use:N \c@colnum } {#1}
  }
}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_is_number_key_regex { ^[\+\-]? (\d+|\d*\.\d+)$ }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_column_unknown_key:n #1
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_number_key_regex {#1}
  { \__tblr_column_gput:ne { coefficient } {#1} }
  {
    \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
    { \__tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { background } {#1} }
    {
      \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_v_tl {} {#1}
      \__tblr_column_gput:ne { width } { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_v_tl } }
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_column_unknown_key:n { V }

%% \SetRows command for setting every row in the table
\NewTableCommand \SetRows [2] []
{
  \tblr_set_every_row:nn {#1} {#2}
}

```

```

%% We put all code inside a group to avoid affecting other table commands
\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_every_row:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
    \tblr_set_row:nn {#1} {#2}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_every_row in different ways
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_every_row_aux:n #1
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#1}
  { \tblr_set_every_row:nn #1 }
  { \tblr_set_every_row:nn {} {#1} }
}

%% \SetRow command for current row or each cells in the row

\NewTableCommand \SetRow [2] []
{
  \tblr_set_row:nn {#1} {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_row:nn #1 #2
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-row } {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_row:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \__tblr_get_childs:nx {#1} { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tblr_childs_clist
  {
    \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {##1}
    \tblr_set_row:nn {#2} {#3}
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% Check the number of arguments and call \tblr_set_row in different ways
%% Note that #1 always includes an outer pair of braces
%% This function is called when parsing table specifications
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_row_aux:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
  { \tblr_set_row:nnn #1 #2 }
  { \tblr_set_row:nnn #1 {} {#2} }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_row_aux:nn { Vn }

```

```

\keys_define:nn { tblr-row }
{
  halign .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { halign } {#1},
  valign .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { valign } {#1},
  j .meta:n = { halign = j },
  l .meta:n = { halign = l },
  c .meta:n = { halign = c },
  r .meta:n = { halign = r },
  t .meta:n = { valign = t },
  p .meta:n = { valign = t },
  m .meta:n = { valign = m },
  b .meta:n = { valign = b },
  h .meta:n = { valign = h },
  f .meta:n = { valign = f },
  bg .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { background } {#1},
  fg .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { foreground } {#1},
  font .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { font } { #1 \selectfont },
  mode .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { mode } {#1},
  $ .meta:n = { mode = math },
  $$ .meta:n = { mode = dmath },
  cmd .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { cmd } {#1},
  ht .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput:ne { height } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  co .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput:ne { coefficient } {#1},
  preto .code:n = \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_row_cell:n {#1},
  appto .code:n = \__tblr_appto_text_for_every_row_cell:n {#1},
  abovesep .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput:ne { abovesep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  belowsep .code:n = \__tblr_row_gput:ne { belowsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rowsep .meta:n = { abovesep = #1, belowsep = #1},
  abovesep+ .code:n = \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen:ne { abovesep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  belowsep+ .code:n = \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen:ne { belowsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  rowsep+ .meta:n = { abovesep+ = #1, belowsep+ = #1},
  baseline .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:ne
    { baseline } { \int_use:N \c@rownum },
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_row_unknown_key:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

%% #1: key; #2: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_gput:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:nenn { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_gput:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_gput_above:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gput:nenn { row } { \int_eval:n { \c@rownum - 1 } } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_gput_above:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nenn { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen_above:nn #1 #2
{

```

```

    \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nenn { row }
    { \int_eval:n { \c@rownum - 1 } } {#1} {#2}
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_gadd_dimen_above:nn { ne }

%% #1: key; #2: value
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn #1 #2
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_gput:ennn { \int_use:N \c@rownum } {##1} {#1} {#2}
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { ne }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_row_cell:n #1
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_preto_text:enn { \int_use:N \c@rownum } {##1} {#1}
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_appto_text_for_every_row_cell:n #1
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  {
    \__tblr_cell_appto_text:enn { \int_use:N \c@rownum } {##1} {#1}
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_row_unknown_key:n #1
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_number_key_regex {#1}
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum }
    { coefficient } {#1}
  }
  {
    \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
    { \__tblr_row_gput_cell:nn { background } {#1} }
    {
      \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_v_tl {} {#1}
      \__tblr_row_gput:ne { height } { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_v_tl } }
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_row_unknown_key:n { V }

\NewTableCommand \pagebreak
{
  \hborder { pagebreak = yes }
}

\NewTableCommand \nopagebreak
{

```

```

\hborder { pagebreak = no }
}

```

7.13 Column Types and Row Types

```
%% Some primitive column/row types
```

```

\str_const:Nn \c_tblr_primitive_colrow_types_str { Q | < > }
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_column_type_ Q } { 0{} }
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-column } { #1 }
  \int_incr:N \c@colnum
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_column_type_ Q } { 0{} }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { Q[#1] }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_row_type_ Q } { 0{} }
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-row } { #1 }
  \int_incr:N \c@rownum
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_row_type_ Q } { 0{} }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { Q[#1] }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_column_type_ | } { 0{} }
{
  \vline [#1]
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_column_type_ | } { 0{} }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { |[#1] }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_row_type_ | } { 0{} }
{
  \hline [#1]
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_row_type_ | } { 0{} }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { |[#1] }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

```

```

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_column_type_ > } { 0{} m }
{
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene
      { column }
      { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { leftsep }
      { \dim_eval:n {#1} }
  }
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
  {
    \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_column_cell:n {#2}
  }
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}
\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_column_type_ > } { 0{} m }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { >[#1]{#2} }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_row_type_ > } { 0{} m }
{
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum }
      { abovesep } { \dim_eval:n { #1 } }
  }
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
  {
    \__tblr_preto_text_for_every_row_cell:n {#2}
  }
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}
\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_row_type_ > } { 0{} m }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { >[#1]{#2} }
  \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_column_type_ < } { 0{} m }
{
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { column }
      { \int_eval:n {\c@colnum - 1} } { rightsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} }
  }
  \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
  {
    \group_begin:
    \int_decr:N \c@colnum
    \__tblr_appto_text_for_every_column_cell:n {#2}
    \group_end:
  }
  \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}
\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_column_type_ < } { 0{} m }
{

```

```

\tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { <[#1]{#2} }
\__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_primitive_row_type_ < } { 0{} m }
{
\tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
{
\__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } { \int_eval:n {\c@rownum - 1} }
{ belowsep } { \dim_eval:n {#1} }
}
\tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
{
\group_begin:
\int_decr:N \c@rownum
\__tblr_appto_text_for_every_row_cell:n {#2}
\group_end:
}
\__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N
}
}

\exp_args:Nc \NewDocumentCommand { tblr_row_type_ < } { 0{} m }
{
\tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl { <[#1]{#2} }
\__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
}
}

%% \NewColumnType/\NewRowType command and predefined column/row types

\str_new:N \g__tblr_used_column_types_str
\str_gset_eq:NN \g__tblr_used_column_types_str \c__tblr_primitive_colrow_types_str

\str_new:N \g__tblr_used_row_types_str
\str_gset_eq:NN \g__tblr_used_row_types_str \c__tblr_primitive_colrow_types_str

\bool_new:N \g__tblr_colrow_spec_expand_stop_bool
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { used-colrow-type }
{ #1 ~ type ~ name ~ #2 ~ has ~ been ~ used! }

\NewDocumentCommand \NewColumnType { m 0{0} o m }
{
\tl_set:Nn \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { column }
\__tblr_new_column_or_row_type:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
}

\NewDocumentCommand \NewRowType { m 0{0} o m }
{
\tl_set:Nn \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { row }
\__tblr_new_column_or_row_type:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
}

\NewDocumentCommand \NewColumnRowType { m 0{0} o m }
{
\tl_set:Nn \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { column }
}

```

```

    \_tblr_new_column_or_row_type:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
    \tl_set:Nn \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { row }
    \_tblr_new_column_or_row_type:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_new_column_or_row_type:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \str_if_in:cnTF { g_tblr_used_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _types_str } {#1}
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { row }
    { \msg_error:nnnn { tabularray } { used-colrow-type } { Row } {#1} }
    { \msg_error:nnnn { tabularray } { used-colrow-type } { Column } {#1} }
    \str_log:c { g_tblr_used_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _types_str }
  }
  {
    \_tblr_make_xparse_arg_spec:nnN {#2} {#3} \l__tblr_a_tl
    \exp_args:NcV \NewDocumentCommand
    { tblr_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _type_ #1 } \l__tblr_a_tl
    {
      \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_colrow_spec_expand_stop_bool
      \tl_gput_right:Nf \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl {#4}
      \_tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N
    }
    \str_gput_right:cn
    { g_tblr_used_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _types_str } {#1}
  }
}

\NewColumnRowType { l } { Q[l] }
\NewColumnRowType { c } { Q[c] }
\NewColumnRowType { r } { Q[r] }
\NewColumnRowType { j } { Q[j] }

\NewColumnType { t } [1] { Q[t,wd=#1] }
\NewColumnType { p } [1] { Q[p,wd=#1] }
\NewColumnType { m } [1] { Q[m,wd=#1] }
\NewColumnType { b } [1] { Q[b,wd=#1] }
\NewColumnType { h } [1] { Q[h,wd=#1] }
\NewColumnType { f } [1] { Q[f,wd=#1] }

\NewRowType { t } [1] { Q[t,ht=#1] }
\NewRowType { p } [1] { Q[p,ht=#1] }
\NewRowType { m } [1] { Q[m,ht=#1] }
\NewRowType { b } [1] { Q[b,ht=#1] }
\NewRowType { h } [1] { Q[h,ht=#1] }
\NewRowType { f } [1] { Q[f,ht=#1] }

\NewColumnRowType { X } [1] [] { Q[co=1,#1] }

\NewColumnRowType { ! } [1] { |[text={#1}] }
\NewColumnRowType { @ } [1] { <[Opt]{ } |[text={#1}] >[Opt]{ } }
\NewColumnRowType { * } [2] { \prg_replicate:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_parse_colrow_spec:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl {#1}

```

```

\tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl {#2}
\__tblr_expand_colrow_spec:N \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl
\__tblr_execute_colrow_spec:N \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl
}

%% Expand defined column/row types

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec:N #1
{
  \bool_do_until:Nn \g__tblr_colrow_spec_expand_stop_bool
  {
    \LogTblrTracing { colspec, rowspec }
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_colrow_spec_expand_stop_bool
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_tl #1
    \tl_gclear:N #1
    \exp_last_unbraced:NV
      \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N \l_tmpa_tl \scan_stop:
  }
}

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { unexpandable-colrow-type }
{ Unexpandable ~ command ~ #2 inside ~ #1 ~ type! }

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { unknown-colrow-type }
{ Unknown ~ #1 ~ type ~ #2! }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_expand_colrow_spec_next:N #1
{
  \token_if_eq_catcode:NNTF #1 \scan_stop:
  {
    \token_if_eq_meaning:NNF #1 \scan_stop:
    {
      \msg_error:nnVn { tabularray } { unexpandable-colrow-type }
        \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl {#1}
    }
  }
  {
    \str_if_in:cnTF { g_tblr_used_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _types_str } {#1}
    {
      %% Note that #1 may be an active character (see issue #58)
      \cs:w tblr_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _type_ \token_to_str:N #1 \cs_end:
    }
    {
      \msg_error:nnVn { tabularray } { unknown-colrow-type }
        \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl {#1}
      \str_log:c { g_tblr_used_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _types_str }
    }
  }
}

%% Execute primitive column/row types

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec:N #1
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { row }
  { \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {1} }
}

```

```

    { \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {1} }
  \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N #1 \scan_stop:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_execute_colrow_spec_next:N #1
{
  \token_if_eq_meaning:NNF #1 \scan_stop:
  { \cs:w tblr_primitive_ \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl _type_ #1 \cs_end: }
}

```

7.14 Set Environments and New Environments

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_initial_tblr_outer_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_initial_tblr_outer_tl
{
  halign = c, baseline = m, headsep = 6pt, footsep = 6pt,
  presep = 1.5\bigskipamount, postsep = 1.5\bigskipamount,
}

%% #1: env name; #2: specifications
\NewDocumentCommand \SetTblrInner { O{tblr} m }
{
  \tl_put_right:cn { l__tblr_default_ #1 _inner_tl } { , #2 }
  \ignorespaces
}
\cs_new_eq:NN \SetTblrDefault \SetTblrInner

%% #1: env name; #2: specifications
\NewDocumentCommand \SetTblrOuter { O{tblr} m }
{
  \tl_put_right:cn { l__tblr_default_ #1 _outer_tl } { , #2 }
  \ignorespaces
}

%% #1: env name
\NewDocumentCommand \NewTblrEnviron { m }
{
  \NewDocumentEnvironment {#1} { O{c} m +b }
  {
    \__tblr_environ_code:nnnn {#1} {##1} {##2} {##3}
  } { }
  \tl_new:c { l__tblr_default_ #1 _inner_tl }
  \tl_new:c { l__tblr_default_ #1 _outer_tl }
  \tl_set_eq:cn { l__tblr_default_ #1 _outer_tl } \l__tblr_initial_tblr_outer_tl
}

%% Create tblr and longtblr environments
\NewTblrEnviron { tblr }
\NewTblrEnviron { longtblr }
\SetTblrOuter [ longtblr ] { long }
\NewTblrEnviron { talltblr }
\SetTblrOuter [ talltblr ] { tall }

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_env_name_tl
\bool_new:N \l__tblr_math_mode_bool

```

```

%% Main environment code
%% We need to add \group_align_safe_begin: and \group_align_safe_end:
%% to make tabularray correctly nest in align environment (see issue #143)
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_envIRON_code:nmmm #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \group_align_safe_begin:
  \int_gincr:N \g__tblr_table_count_int
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_env_name_tl {#1}
  \mode_if_math:TF
    { \bool_set_true:N \l__tblr_math_mode_bool }
    { \bool_set_false:N \l__tblr_math_mode_bool }
  \__tblr_builder:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \group_align_safe_end:
}

%% Read, split and build the table
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_builder:nnm #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_gincr:N \g_tblr_level_int
  \__tblr_clear_prop_lists:
  \__tblr_clear_spec_lists:
  \LogTblrTracing { step = init ~ table ~ outer ~ spec}
  \__tblr_init_table_outer_spec:
  \LogTblrTracing { step = parse ~ table ~ options }
  \__tblr_parse_table_option:n {#1}
  \LogTblrTracing { outer }
  \LogTblrTracing { option }
  \__tblr_enable_table_commands:
  \LogTblrTracing { step = split ~ table}
  \__tblr_split_table:n {#3}
  \LogTblrTracing { command }
  \bool_if:NT \g__tblr_use_intarray_bool { \__tblr_init_table_data: }
  \LogTblrTracing { step = init ~ table ~ inner ~ spec}
  \__tblr_init_table_inner_spec:
  \LogTblrTracing { inner }
  \LogTblrTracing { step = parse ~ table ~ inner ~ spec}
  \__tblr_parse_table_spec:n {#2}
  \LogTblrTracing { step = execute ~ table ~ commands}
  \__tblr_execute_table_commands:
  \__tblr_disable_table_commands:
  \__tblr_functional_calculation:
  \LogTblrTracing { step = calculate ~ cell ~ and ~ line ~ sizes}
  \__tblr_enable_content_commands:
  \__tblr_calc_cell_and_line_sizes:
  \LogTblrTracing { step = build ~ the ~ whole ~ table}
  \__tblr_build_whole:
  \int_gdecr:N \g_tblr_level_int
}

```

7.15 Split Table Contents

```

%% Insert and remove braces for nesting environments inside cells
%% These make line split and cell split workable
%% We need to replace N times for N level nestings
\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_insert_braces_regex
{

```

```

    \c{begin} \cB\{ (\c[^BE].*) \cE\} (.*) \c{end} \cB\{ (\c[^BE].*) \cE\}
}
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_insert_braces_tl
{
  \c{begin} \cB\{ \cB\{ \1 \cE\} \2 \c{end} \cE\} \cB\{ \3 \cE\}
}
\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_remove_braces_regex
{
  \c{begin} \cB\{ \cB\{ (.*) \c{end} \cE\}
}
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_remove_braces_tl
{
  \c{begin} \cB\{ \1 \c{end}
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_insert_braces:N #1
{
  \regex_replace_all:NVN \c__tblr_insert_braces_regex \c__tblr_insert_braces_tl #1
  \regex_replace_all:NVN \c__tblr_insert_braces_regex \c__tblr_insert_braces_tl #1
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_remove_braces:N #1
{
  \regex_replace_all:NVN \c__tblr_remove_braces_regex \c__tblr_remove_braces_tl #1
  \regex_replace_all:NVN \c__tblr_remove_braces_regex \c__tblr_remove_braces_tl #1
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_body_tl
\seq_new:N \l__tblr_lines_seq

%% Split table content to cells and store them
%% #1: table content
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_split_table:n #1
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_body_tl {#1}
  \tblr_modify_table_body:
  \int_zero:N \c@rowcount
  \int_zero:N \c@colcount
  \__tblr_split_table_to_lines:NN \l__tblr_body_tl \l__tblr_lines_seq
  \__tblr_split_lines_to_cells:N \l__tblr_lines_seq
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_expand_tl

\cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_hook_split_before: \prg_do_nothing:

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_modify_table_body:
{
  \__tblr_hook_split_before:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_expand_tl { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { expand } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_expand_tl { \tl_head:N \l__tblr_expand_tl }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_expand_tl
  {
    \exp_last_unbraced:NNV
    \__tblr_expand_table_body:NN \l__tblr_body_tl \l__tblr_expand_tl
  }
}

%% Expand every occurrence of the specified macro once

```

```

%% #1: t1 with table content; #2: macro to be expanded
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_expand_table_body:NN #1 #2
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_tl #1
  \tl_clear:N #1
  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__tblr_expand_table_body_aux:w ##1 #2
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 {##1}
    \peek_meaning:NTF \q_stop
    { \use_none:n }
    { \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__tblr_expand_table_body_aux:w #2 }
  }
  \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__tblr_expand_table_body_aux:w \l_tmpa_tl #2 \q_stop
}

%% Split table content to a sequence of lines
%% #1: t1 with table contents, #2: resulting sequence of lines
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_split_table_to_lines:NN #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_insert_braces:N #1
  \seq_set_split:NnV \l_tmpa_seq { \\ } #1
  \seq_clear:N #2
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpa_seq
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {##1} *
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_b_tl { \hborder { pagebreak = no } }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl { \tl_tail:n {##1} }
      \tl_trim_spaces:N \l__tblr_c_tl %% Ignore spaces between * and [dimen]
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:VNT \l__tblr_c_tl [
      {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_b_tl { \RowBefore@AddBelowSep }
      }
      \tl_put_right:NV \l__tblr_b_tl \l__tblr_c_tl
      \seq_put_right:NV #2 \l__tblr_b_tl
    }
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { ##1 } [
      { \seq_put_right:Nn #2 { \RowBefore@AddBelowSep ##1 } }
      { \seq_put_right:Nn #2 { ##1 } }
    }
  }
  \int_set:Nn \c@rowcount { \seq_count:N #2 }
}

%% Treat \\[dimen] command
\NewTableCommand \RowBefore@AddBelowSep [1] []
{
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \__tblr_data_gadd_dimen_value:nene { row }
    { \int_eval:n {\c@rownum - 1} } { belowsep } {##1}
  }
}

%% Split table lines to cells and store them
%% #1: sequence of lines

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_split_lines_to_cells:N #1
{
  \seq_map_indexed_function:NN #1 \__tblr_split_one_line:nn
  \LogTblrTracing { text }
}

%% Split one line into cells and store them
%% #1: row number, #2 the line text
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_split_one_line:nn #1 #2
{
  \seq_set_split:Nnn \l_tmpa_seq { & } { #2 }
  \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {#1}
  \int_zero:N \c@colnum
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpa_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
    \__tblr_remove_braces:N \l_tmpa_tl
    \__tblr_trim_par_space_tokens:N \l_tmpa_tl
    \int_incr:N \c@colnum
    \__tblr_extract_table_commands:N \l_tmpa_tl
    \__tblr_trim_par_space_tokens:N \l_tmpa_tl
    \__tblr_spec_gput:neV { text } { [#1][\int_use:N \c@colnum] } \l_tmpa_tl
  }
  %% Decrease row count by 1 if the last row has only one empty cell text
  %% We need to do it here since the > or < column type may add text to cells
  \bool_lazy_all:nTF
  {
    { \int_compare_p:nNn {#1} = {\c@rowcount} }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn {\c@colnum} = {1} }
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_tmpa_tl }
  }
  { \int_decr:N \c@rowcount }
  {
    \__tblr_prop_gput:nnx
    {row} { [#1] / cell-number } { \int_use:N \c@colnum }
    \int_compare:nT { \c@colnum > \c@colcount }
    {
      \int_set_eq:NN \c@colcount \c@colnum
    }
  }
}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_trim_left_par_space_regex { ^ \c{par} ? \s * }
\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_trim_right_space_par_regex { \s * \c{par} ? $ }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_trim_par_space_tokens:N #1
{
  \regex_replace_once:NnN \c__tblr_trim_left_par_space_regex {} #1
  \regex_replace_once:NnN \c__tblr_trim_right_space_par_regex {} #1
}

```

7.16 Extract Table Commands from Cell Text

```
%% Extract table commands defined with \NewTableCommand from cell text
```

```
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl
```

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_saved_cell_text_after_table_commands_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_table_commands:N #1
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_saved_cell_text_after_table_commands_tl
  \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__tblr_extract_table_commands_next:n #1 \q_stop
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl
  {
    \__tblr_prop_gput:nxV { command }
      {[\int_use:N \c@rownum][\int_use:N \c@colnum]}
      \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl
  }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__tblr_saved_cell_text_after_table_commands_tl
}

%% #1 maybe a single token or multiple tokens from a pair of braces
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_table_commands_next:n #1
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF {#1}
  {
    \clist_if_in:NnTF \g__tblr_table_commands_clist { #1 }
    { \__tblr_extract_one_table_command:N #1 }
    {
      \token_if_eq_meaning:NnTF #1 \q_stop
      { \__tblr_save_real_cell_text:w #1 }
    }
  }
  { \__tblr_save_real_cell_text:w {#1} }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_one_table_command:N #1
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_a_int
  { \cs:w g__tblr_table_cmd_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _arg_num_tl \cs_end: }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl {#1}
  \int_compare:nNnTF {\l__tblr_a_int} < {0}
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_a_int { \int_abs:n {\l__tblr_a_int} - 1 }
    \peek_charcode:NTF [
      { \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_o:w }
      { \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_next: }
    ]
  }
  { \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_next: }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_o:w [#1]
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl { [#1] }
  \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_next:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_m:n #1
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_saved_table_commands_before_cell_text_tl { {#1} }
  \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_next:
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_next:
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF {\l__tblr_a_int} > {0}
  {
    \int_decr:N \l__tblr_a_int
    \__tblr_extract_table_command_arg_m:n
  }
  { \__tblr_extract_table_commands_next:n }
}

%% The outermost set of braces of cell text #1 will be removed
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_save_real_cell_text:w #1 \q_stop
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_saved_cell_text_after_table_commands_tl {#1}
}

```

7.17 Initialize Table Inner Specifications

```

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_table_prop
{
  stretch = 1,
  rulesep = 2pt,
}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_rows_prop
{
  abovesep = 2pt,
  belowsep = 2pt,
  @row-height = 0pt,
  @row-head = 0pt,
  @row-foot = 0pt,
  @row-upper = 0pt,
  @row-lower = 0pt,
}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_columns_prop
{
  leftsep = 6pt,
  rightsep = 6pt,
  width = -1pt, % column width unset
  coefficient = 0, % column coefficient unset
  @col-width = 0pt,
}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_cells_prop
{
  halign = j,
  valign = t,
  width = -1pt, % cell width unset
  rowspan = 1,
  colspan = 1,
  omit = 0,
}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_hlines_prop

```

```

{
  @hline-count = 0,
}

\prop_gset_from_keyval:Nn \g__tblr_initial_vlines_prop
{
  @vline-count = 0,
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_inner_spec_measure_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_inner_spec_verb_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_init_table_inner_spec:
{
  \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_table_prop
  {
    \__tblr_prop_gput:nxn { inner } { ##1 } {##2}
  }
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
  {
    \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_rows_prop
    {
      \__tblr_data_gput:nVnn { row } \l__tblr_i_tl {##1} {##2}
    }
    \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_hlines_prop
    {
      \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { hline } { [\l__tblr_i_tl] / ##1 } {##2}
    }
    \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
    {
      \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_cells_prop
      {
        \__tblr_data_gput:neeen { cell }
          { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } {##1} {##2}
      }
    }
  }
}
\prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_hlines_prop
{
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { hline }
    { [\int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1}] / ##1 } {##2}
}
\int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
{
  \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_columns_prop
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nenn { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } {##1} {##2}
  }
  \prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_vlines_prop
  {
    \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { vline } { [\l__tblr_j_tl] / ##1 } {##2}
  }
}
\prop_map_inline:Nn \g__tblr_initial_vlines_prop
{
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { vline }
    { [\int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1}] / ##1 } {##2}
}

```

```

    }
    \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_inner_spec_measure_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__tblr_inner_spec_verb_tl
    \keys_set:nv { tblr } { l__tblr_default_ \l__tblr_env_name_tl _inner_tl }
}

```

7.18 Parse Table Inner Specifications

```

\clist_new:N \g__tblr_table_known_keys_clist
\clist_gset:Nn \g__tblr_table_known_keys_clist
{
  colspec, rowspec, column, row, cell, hline, vline, hborder, vborder, width,
  rowhead, rowfoot, columns, rows, cells, hlines, vlines, % horders, vorders,
  leftsep, rightsep, colsep, abovesep, belowsep, rowsep, rulesep,
  baseline, hspan, vspan, stretch, verb,
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr }
{
  colspec .code:n = \__tblr_parse_colrow_spec:nn { column } {#1},
  rowspec .code:n = \__tblr_parse_colrow_spec:nn { row } {#1},
  width .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nx { width } { \dim_eval:n {#1} },
  hspan .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { hspan } {#1},
  vspan .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { vspan } {#1},
  stretch .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { stretch } {#1},
  verb .tl_set:N = \l__tblr_inner_spec_verb_tl,
  verb .default:n = lite,
  columns .code:n = \__tblr_set_every_column_aux:n {#1},
  rows .code:n = \__tblr_set_every_row_aux:n {#1},
  cells .code:n = \__tblr_set_every_cell_aux:n {#1},
  hlines .code:n = \__tblr_set_every_hline_aux:n {#1},
  vlines .code:n = \__tblr_set_every_vline_aux:n {#1},
  leftsep .code:n = \tblr_set_every_column:nn { } { leftsep = #1 },
  rightsep .code:n = \tblr_set_every_column:nn { } { rightsep = #1 },
  colsep .meta:n = { leftsep = #1, rightsep = #1 },
  abovesep .code:n = \tblr_set_every_row:nn { } { abovesep = #1 },
  belowsep .code:n = \tblr_set_every_row:nn { } { belowsep = #1 },
  rowsep .meta:n = { abovesep = #1, belowsep = #1 },
  rulesep .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { rulesep } {#1},
  rowhead .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { rowhead } {#1},
  rowfoot .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { rowfoot } {#1},
  baseline .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { baseline } {#1},
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_table_special_key:Vn \l_keys_key_str {#1},
}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_split_key_name_regex { ^ ( [a-z] + ) ( . * ) }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_table_special_key:nn #1 #2
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNT \c__tblr_split_key_name_regex {#1} \l_tmpa_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2} }
    \tl_set_rescan:Nnx \l__tblr_b_tl {} { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {3} }
    \cs:w __tblr_set_ \l__tblr_a_tl _aux:Vn \cs_end: \l__tblr_b_tl {#2}
  }
}

```

```

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_table_special_key:nn { Vn }

%% If the first key name is known, treat #1 is the table spec;
%% otherwise, treat #1 as colspec.

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_first_key_name_regex { ^ \s * ( [A-Za-z\-\ ] + ) }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_parse_table_spec:n #1
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF \c__tblr_first_key_name_regex {#1} \l_tmpa_seq
  {
    \clist_if_in:NxTF \g__tblr_table_known_keys_clist
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2} }
      { \keys_set:nn { tblr } {#1} }
      { \__tblr_parse_colrow_spec:nn { column } {#1} }
  }
  { \__tblr_parse_colrow_spec:nn { column } {#1} }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_keys_gput:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn { inner } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { nx }

```

7.19 Initialize and Parse Table Outer Specifications

```

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { used-theme-name }
{ theme ~ name ~ #1 ~ has ~ been ~ used! }

%% #1: theme names; #2: template and style commands
\NewDocumentCommand \NewTblrTheme { m +m }
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__tblr_theme_ #1 _code_tl }
  { \msg_error:nnn { tabularray } { used-theme-name } { #1 } }
  {
    \tl_set:cn { g__tblr_theme_ #1 _code_tl } {#2}
    \ignorespaces
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_theme:n #1
{
  \ignorespaces
  \tl_use:c { g__tblr_theme_ #1 _code_tl }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_init_table_outer_spec:
{
  \keys_set:nv { tblr-outer } { l__tblr_default_ \l__tblr_env_name_tl _outer_tl }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_parse_table_option:n #1
{

```

```

\keys_set:nn { tblr-outer } {#1}
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-outer }
{
  long .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { long } { true },
  tall .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { tall } { true },
  halign .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { halign } {#1},
  baseline .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { baseline } {#1},
  l .meta:n = { halign = l },
  c .meta:n = { halign = c },
  r .meta:n = { halign = r },
  t .meta:n = { baseline = t },
  T .meta:n = { baseline = T },
  m .meta:n = { baseline = m },
  M .meta:n = { baseline = M },
  b .meta:n = { baseline = b },
  B .meta:n = { baseline = B },
  valign .meta:n = { baseline = #1 }, % obsolete, will be removed some day
  expand .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { expand } {#1},
  headsep .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { headsep } {#1},
  footsep .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { footsep } {#1},
  presep .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { presep } {#1},
  postsep .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { postsep } {#1},
  theme .code:n = \__tblr_use_theme:n {#1},
  caption .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { caption } {#1},
  entry .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { entry } {#1},
  label .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { label } {#1},
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_table_option_key:Vn \l_keys_key_str {#1},
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_spec_gput:nen { outer } {#1} {#2}
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { ne }

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_option_key_name_regex { ^ [A-Za-z\-\_ ] + $ }

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { unknown-outer-key }
{ Unknown ~ outer ~ key ~ name ~ #1! }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_table_option_key:nn #1 #2
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_option_key_name_regex {#1}
  { \msg_error:nnn { tabularray } { unknown-outer-key } {#1} }
  {
    \regex_extract_once:NnNT \c__tblr_split_key_name_regex {#1} \l_tmpa_seq
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {2} }
      \tl_set_rescan:Nnx \l__tblr_b_tl {} { \seq_item:Nn \l_tmpa_seq {3} }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl { \tl_head:N \l__tblr_b_tl }
      \use:c { __tblr_outer_gput_ \l__tblr_a_tl :Vn } \l__tblr_c_tl {#2}
    }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_table_option_key:nn { Vn }

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_outer_gput_note:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn { note } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_outer_gput_note:nn { Vn }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_outer_gput_remark:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn { remark } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_outer_gput_remark:nn { Vn }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_outer_gput_more:nn #1 #2
{
  \__tblr_prop_gput:nnn { more } {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_outer_gput_more:nn { Vn }

```

7.20 Typeset and Calculate Sizes

```
%% Calculate the width and height for every cell and border
```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_calc_cell_and_line_sizes:
{
  \__tblr_make_strut_box:
  \__tblr_calculate_line_sizes:
  \__tblr_calculate_cell_sizes:
  \LogTblTracing { cell, row, column, hline, vline }
  \__tblr_compute_extendable_column_width:
  \__tblr_adjust_sizes_for_span_cells:
}

%% make strut box from stretch option of the table

\box_new:N \l__tblr_strut_ht_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_strut_dp_box

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_make_strut_box:
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_s_tl { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { stretch } }
  \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_s_tl } > {0}
  {
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_strut_ht_box
      { \vrule height \l__tblr_s_tl \box_ht:N \strutbox width ~ 0pt }
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_strut_dp_box
      { \vrule depth \l__tblr_s_tl \box_dp:N \strutbox width ~ 0pt }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box: \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_real:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box: \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box_real:
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_s_tl } < {0}
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box: \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_vmode:
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box: \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_hmode:
    }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box: \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box_ignore:
}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_real:
{
    \mode_leave_vertical:
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_strut_ht_box
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_hmode:
{
    \mode_leave_vertical:
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box_vmode:
{
    \@minipagetrue % for lists (see issue #99)
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box_real:
{
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_strut_dp_box
}
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box_ignore: { }

%% Calculate the thickness for every hline and vline
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_calculate_line_sizes:
{
    %% We need these two counters in executing hline and vline commands
    \int_zero:N \c@rownum
    \int_zero:N \c@colnum
    \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount + 1 }
    {
        \int_incr:N \c@rownum
        \int_zero:N \c@colnum
        \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount + 1 }
        {
            \int_incr:N \c@colnum
            \int_compare:nNnT { ##1 } < { \c@rowcount + 1 }
            {
                \__tblr_measure_and_update_vline_size:nn { ##1 } { #####1 }
            }
            \int_compare:nNnT { #####1 } < { \c@colcount + 1 }
            {
                \__tblr_measure_and_update_hline_size:nn { ##1 } { #####1 }
            }
        }
    }
}

%% Measure and update thickness of the vline
%% #1: row number, #2 column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_measure_and_update_vline_size:nn #1 #2
{
    \dim_zero:N \l__tblr_w_dim
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_n_tl

```

```

    { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#2] / @vline-count } }
\int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_n_tl } > {0}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_s_tl
    { \_tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rulesep } }
  \int_step_inline:nn { \l__tblr_n_tl }
    {
      \vbox_set_to_ht:Nnn \l__tblr_b_box {1pt}
      {
        \_tblr_get_vline_segment_child:nnnnn
          {#1} {#2} {##1} {1pt} {1pt}
      }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl { \dim_eval:n { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_b_box } }
      \_tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nee { vline }
        { [#2](##1) / @vline-width } { \l__tblr_w_tl }
      \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim { \l__tblr_w_tl }
      \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim { \l__tblr_s_tl }
    }
  \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim { - \l__tblr_s_tl }
}
\_tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nee { vline }
  { [#2]/ @vline-width } { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_w_dim }
}

%% Get text of a vline segment
%% #1: row number, #2: column number; #3: index number; #4: height; #5: depth
%% We put all code inside a group to avoid conflicts of local variables
\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_get_vline_segment_child:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
    { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2](#3) / wd } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_w_tl { \dim_set:Nn \rulewidth { \l__tblr_w_tl } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_d_tl
    { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2](#3) / @dash } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl { \tl_head:N \l__tblr_d_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__tblr_d_tl }
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_eq:NNTF \l__tblr_a_tl \@tblr@dash
  {
    \_tblr_get_vline_dash_style:N \l__tblr_b_tl
    \xleaders \l__tblr_b_tl \vfil
  }
  {
    %% When using text as vline, we need to omit abovepos and belowpos.
    \unskip
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_d_box
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_math_mode_bool
          { $ \l__tblr_b_tl $ } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
      }
    \box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_d_box {#4}
    \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_d_box {#5}
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_d_box
    \vss
  }
  \group_end:
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_tblr_get_vline_segment_child:nnnnn { nnnxx }

```

```

%% Measure and update thickness of the hline
%% #1: row number, #2 column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_measure_and_update_hline_size:nn #1 #2
{
  \dim_zero:N \l__tblr_h_dim
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_n_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1] / @hline-count } }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_n_tl } > {0}
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_s_tl
      { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rulesep } }
    \int_step_inline:nn { \l__tblr_n_tl }
    {
      \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__tblr_b_box {1pt}
      { \__tblr_get_hline_segment_child:nnn {#1} {#2} {##1} }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
      {
        \dim_eval:n
          { \box_ht:N \l__tblr_b_box + \box_dp:N \l__tblr_b_box }
      }
      \__tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nee { hline }
      { [#1](##1) / @hline-height } { \l__tblr_h_tl }
      \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \l__tblr_h_tl }
      \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \l__tblr_s_tl }
    }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { - \l__tblr_s_tl }
  }
  \__tblr_spec_gput_if_larger:nee { hline }
  { [#1] / @hline-height } { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_h_dim }
}

%% Get text of a hline segment
%% #1: row number, #2: column number; #3: index number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_hline_segment_child:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2](#3) / wd } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_w_tl { \dim_set:Nn \rulewidth { \l__tblr_w_tl } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_d_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2](#3) / @dash } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl { \tl_head:N \l__tblr_d_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__tblr_d_tl }
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_eq:NNTF \l__tblr_a_tl \@tblr@dash
  {
    \__tblr_get_hline_dash_style:N \l__tblr_b_tl
    \xleaders \l__tblr_b_tl \hfil
  }
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_math_mode_bool
      { $ \l__tblr_b_tl $ } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
    \hfil
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% current cell alignments
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl

```

```

\tl_new:N \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl

\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_valign_h_tl { h }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_valign_m_tl { m }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_valign_f_tl { f }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_valign_t_tl { t }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_valign_b_tl { b }

\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_middle_t_tl { t }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_middle_m_tl { m }
\tl_const:Nn \c__tblr_middle_b_tl { b }

%% #1: row number; #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_alignments:nm #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_gset:Nx \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { halign } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_v_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { valign } }
  \tl_case:NnF \l__tblr_v_tl
  {
    \c__tblr_valign_t_tl
    {
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl {m}
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl {t}
    }
    \c__tblr_valign_m_tl
    {
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl {m}
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl {m}
    }
    \c__tblr_valign_b_tl
    {
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl {m}
      \tl_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl {b}
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl \l__tblr_v_tl
    \tl_gclear:N \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl
  }
  \group_end:
}

%% current cell dimensions
\dim_new:N \g__tblr_cell_wd_dim
\dim_new:N \g__tblr_cell_ht_dim
\dim_new:N \g__tblr_cell_head_dim
\dim_new:N \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim

%% Calculate the width and height for every cell
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_calculate_cell_sizes:
{
  %% You can use these two counters in cell text
  \int_zero:N \c@rownum

```

```

\int_zero:N \c@colnum
\__tblr_save_counters:n { table }
\int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
{
  \int_incr:N \c@rownum
  \int_zero:N \c@colnum
  \__tblr_update_rowsep_registers:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { height } }
  %% We didn't initialize row heights with -1pt
  \dim_compare:nNnF { \l__tblr_h_tl } = { Opt }
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nenV { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum }
      { @row-height } \l__tblr_h_tl
  }
}
\int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
{
  \int_incr:N \c@colnum
  \__tblr_update_colsep_registers:
  \__tblr_measure_cell_update_sizes:nnNNNN
    { \int_use:N \c@rownum }
    { \int_use:N \c@colnum }
    \g__tblr_cell_wd_dim
    \g__tblr_cell_ht_dim
    \g__tblr_cell_head_dim
    \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim
}
}
\__tblr_restore_counters:n { table }
\int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {##1} { width } }
  \dim_compare:nNnF { \l__tblr_w_tl } < { Opt }
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nenV { column } {##1} { @col-width } \l__tblr_w_tl
  }
}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_update_rowsep_registers:
{
  \dim_set:Nn \abovesep
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { abovesep } }
  \dim_set:Nn \belowsep
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { belowsep } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_update_colsep_registers:
{
  \dim_set:Nn \leftsep
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { leftsep } }
  \dim_set:Nn \rightsep
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { rightsep } }
}

%% Measure and update natural dimensions of the row/column/cell

```

```

%% #1: row number; #2 column number; #3: width dimension;
%% #4: total height dimension; #5: head dimension; #6: foot dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_measure_cell_update_sizes:nnNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
{
  \__tblr_get_cell_alignments:nn {#1} {#2}
  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box { \__tblr_get_cell_text:nn {#1} {#2} }
  \__tblr_update_cell_size:nnNNNN {#1} {#2} #3 #4 #5 #6
  \__tblr_update_row_size:nnNNN {#1} {#2} #4 #5 #6
  \__tblr_update_col_size:nN {#2} #3
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_text:nn #1 #2
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { omit } } > {0}
  {
    \dim_gzero:N \g__tblr_cell_wd_dim
    \dim_gzero:N \g__tblr_cell_ht_dim
    \dim_gzero:N \g__tblr_cell_head_dim
    \dim_gzero:N \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim
  }
  { \__tblr_get_cell_text_real:nn { #1 } { #2 } }
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_fg_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_cmd_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl
\bool_new:N \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool
\tl_const:Nn \l__tblr_cell_math_style_tl { \relax }
\tl_const:Nn \l__tblr_cell_imath_style_tl { \textstyle }
\tl_const:Nn \l__tblr_cell_dmath_style_tl { \displaystyle }

%% Get cell text, #1: row number, #2: column number
%% If the width of the cell is not set, split it with \ and compute the width
%% Therefore we always get a vbox for any cell
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_text_real:nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { text } {[#1][#2]} }
  %% when the cell text is guarded by a pair of curly braces,
  %% we unbrace it and ignore cmd option of the cell, see issue #90.
  \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
  { \tl_if_single_p:N \l__tblr_c_tl }
  { \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_is_group_p:n \l__tblr_c_tl }
  { \exp_last_unbraced:NNV \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_c_tl \l__tblr_c_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_cmd_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { cmd } }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_cell_cmd_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl
      { \exp_not:V \l__tblr_cell_cmd_tl { \exp_not:V \l__tblr_c_tl } }
    }
  }
}
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl
{ \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { mode } }
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl

```

```

    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_math_mode_bool
        { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl { math } }
        { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl { text } }
    }
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl { text }
  { \bool_set_false:N \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool }
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool
    \tl_put_left:Nv \l__tblr_c_tl
      { l__tblr_cell_ \l__tblr_cell_mode_tl _style_tl }
    \tl_put_left:Nn \l__tblr_c_tl { $ }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_c_tl { $ }
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_f_tl { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { font } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { width } }
  \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_w_tl } < { Opt } % cell width unset
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT
      { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { colspan } } < {2}
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
        { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { width } }
    }
  }
}
\dim_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_w_tl } < { Opt } % column width unset
{
  \__tblr_save_counters:n { cell }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool
  {
    %% Note that font = \boldmath will increase cell width (issue #137)
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box { \l__tblr_f_tl \l__tblr_c_tl }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box }
  }
  {
    \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_box:
  }
  \__tblr_restore_counters:n { cell }
}
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_fg_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { foreground } }
\tl_put_left:Nv \l__tblr_c_tl \l__tblr_f_tl
\__tblr_get_vcell_and_sizes:NN \l__tblr_c_tl \l__tblr_w_tl
\group_end:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_box:
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__tblr_inner_spec_measure_tl { vbox }
  { \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_vbox: }
  { \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_hbox: }
}

%% Varwidth won't work as expected when \color command occurs in it,
%% and we can not fix this problem with \leavevmode command.
%% See https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/460489.
%% But we need to use \color command for fg option,

```

```
%% or users may use it in the middle of the cell text,
%% so we have redefine \color command and disable it before measuring cell.
```

```
%% In order to correctly measure an enumerate environment,
%% we need to enclose varwidth with NoHyper environment (see issue #196).
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand \__tblr_fake_color_command:w { o m } { }
```

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_vbox:
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \color \__tblr_fake_color_command:w
    \begin{tblrNoHyper}
    \begin{varwidth}{\paperwidth}
      \l__tblr_f_tl
      \__tblr_rescan_cell_tokens:N \l__tblr_c_tl
    \end{varwidth}
    \end{tblrNoHyper}
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box }
}
```

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_size_with_hbox:
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_tl \l__tblr_c_tl
  \__tblr_insert_braces:N \l_tmpb_tl
  \seq_set_split:NnV \l_tmpa_seq { \ } \l_tmpb_tl
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_w_tl { Opt }
  \seq_map_variable:NNn \l_tmpa_seq \l_tmpa_tl
  {
    \__tblr_remove_braces:N \l_tmpa_tl
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
    {
      \l__tblr_f_tl
      \__tblr_rescan_cell_tokens:N \l_tmpa_tl
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
      { \dim_max:nn { \l__tblr_w_tl } { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box } }
  }
}
```

```
%% #1: cell text; #2: box width
```

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_vcell_and_sizes:NN #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \__tblr_save_counters:n { cell }
  \vbox_set_top:Nn \l_tmpa_box { \__tblr_make_vcell_text:NN #1 #2 }
  \__tblr_restore_counters:n { cell }
  \vbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box { \__tblr_make_vcell_text:NN #1 #2 }
  \dim_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_wd_dim { \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box }
  \dim_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_ht_dim
    { \box_ht:N \l_tmpb_box + \box_dp:N \l_tmpb_box }
  \dim_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_head_dim { \box_ht:N \l_tmpa_box }
  \dim_gset:Nn \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim { \box_dp:N \l_tmpb_box }
  \tl_case:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl
  {
```

```

\c__tblr_valign_h_tl
  { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
\c__tblr_valign_m_tl
  {
    \tl_case:Nn \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl
      {
        \c__tblr_middle_t_tl
          { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
        \c__tblr_middle_m_tl
          {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
              {
                \dim_eval:n
                  {
                    ( \g__tblr_cell_ht_dim - \g__tblr_cell_head_dim
                      - \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim ) / 2
                  }
              }
            \box_set_ht:Nn \l_tmpb_box
              { \g__tblr_cell_head_dim + \l__tblr_b_tl }
            \box_set_dp:Nn \l_tmpb_box
              { \g__tblr_cell_foot_dim + \l__tblr_b_tl }
            \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
          }
        \c__tblr_middle_b_tl
          { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
      }
  }
\c__tblr_valign_f_tl
  { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
}
\group_end:
}

%% #1: cell text; #2: box width
%% All halign commands are defined at the beginning of the file
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_make_vcell_text:NN #1 #2
{
  \dim_set:Nn \tex_hsize:D { #2 }
  \TblrParboxRestore
  \cs:w __tblr_halign_command_ \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl : \cs_end:
  %% \mode_leave_vertical: has been moved into \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box:
  \__tblr_use_strut_ht_box:
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_cell_fg_tl { \exp_args:NV \color \l__tblr_cell_fg_tl }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool
    { #1 }
    { \__tblr_rescan_cell_tokens:N #1 }
  \__tblr_use_strut_dp_box:
}

%% When using verb option, there is an end-of-line character at the end.
%% This character causes extra horizontal space at the end when "measure=hbox",
%% or causes extra vertical space at the end with "measure=vbox".
%% Therefore we have to use an \empty to remove it.
%% See https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/213659
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_rescan_cell_tokens:N #1
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__tblr_inner_spec_verb_tl

```

```

    { #1 }
    {
      %% insert space characters after some control sequences first (issue #112)
      \regex_replace_all:nnN { (\c{[A-Za-z]*}) ([A-Za-z]) } { \1 \ \2 } #1
      \regex_replace_all:nnN { . } { \c{string} \0 } #1
      \tl_set:Nx #1 { #1 \noexpand \empty }
      \exp_args:NV \tex_scantokens:D #1
    }
  }

%% #1: total height dimension; #2: head dimension; #3: foot dimension;
%% #4: tl for resulting upper size; #5: tl for resulting lower size

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_middle_body_tl

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_middle_cell_upper_lower:NNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \tl_case:Nn \g__tblr_cell_middle_tl
  {
    \c__tblr_middle_t_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx #4 { \dim_use:N #2 }
      \tl_set:Nx #5 { \dim_eval:n { #1 - #2 } }
    }
    \c__tblr_middle_m_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_middle_body_tl { \dim_eval:n { #1 - #2 - #3 } }
      \tl_set:Nx #4 { \dim_eval:n { #2 + \l__tblr_middle_body_tl / 2 } }
      \tl_set:Nx #5 { \dim_eval:n { #3 + \l__tblr_middle_body_tl / 2 } }
    }
    \c__tblr_middle_b_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx #4 { \dim_eval:n { #1 - #3 } }
      \tl_set:Nx #5 { \dim_use:N #3 }
    }
  }
}

%% Update natural dimensions of the cell
%% #1: row number; #2 column number; #3: width dimension;
%% #4: total height dimension; #5: head dimension; #6: foot dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_update_cell_size:nnNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { colspan } }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_c_tl } > {1}
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:neene { cell } {#1} {#2} { @cell-width } { \dim_use:N #3 }
    \dim_gzero:N #3 % don't affect column width
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_r_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { rowspan } }
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_r_tl } > {1}
  {
    \tl_case:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl
    {

```

```

\c__tblr_valign_h_tl
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_u_tl { \dim_use:N #5 }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_v_tl { \dim_eval:n { #4 - #5 } }
  %% Update the head size of the first span row here
  \__tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nene
    { row } {#1} { @row-head } { \dim_use:N #5 }
}
\c__tblr_valign_f_tl
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_u_tl { \dim_eval:n { #4 - #6 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_v_tl { \dim_use:N #6 }
  %% Update the foot size of the last span row here
  \__tblr_data_gput_if_larger:nene
    { row }
    { \int_eval:n { #1 + \l__tblr_r_tl - 1 } }
    { @row-foot }
    { \dim_use:N #6 }
}
\c__tblr_valign_m_tl
{
  \__tblr_get_middle_cell_upper_lower:NNNNN
    #4 #5 #6 \l__tblr_u_tl \l__tblr_v_tl
}
}
\__tblr_data_gput:neenV { cell } {#1} {#2} { @cell-height } \l__tblr_u_tl
\__tblr_data_gput:neenV { cell } {#1} {#2} { @cell-depth } \l__tblr_v_tl
%% Don't affect row sizes
\dim_gzero:N #4
\dim_gzero:N #5
\dim_gzero:N #6
}
\group_end:
}

%% Update size of the row. #1: row number; #2: column number;
%% #3: total height dimension; #4: head dimension; #5: foot dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_update_row_size:nnNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \group_begin:
  %% Note that \l__tblr_h_tl may be empty
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nene { row } {#1} { @row-height } }
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl \c__tblr_valign_m_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
      { \__tblr_data_item:nene { row } {#1} { @row-upper } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
      { \__tblr_data_item:nene { row } {#1} { @row-lower } }
    \__tblr_get_middle_cell_upper_lower:NNNNN
      #3 #4 #5 \l__tblr_u_tl \l__tblr_v_tl
    \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_u_tl } > { \l__tblr_a_tl }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_a_tl \l__tblr_u_tl
      \__tblr_data_gput:nenV { row } {#1} { @row-upper } \l__tblr_a_tl
    }
  }
  \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_v_tl } > { \l__tblr_b_tl }
  {

```

```

        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_b_tl \l__tblr_v_tl
        \__tblr_data_gput:nenV { row } {#1} { @row-lower } \l__tblr_b_tl
    }
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \l__tblr_a_tl + \l__tblr_b_tl } > { \l__tblr_h_tl + Opt }
{
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } {#1} { @row-height }
    { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_a_tl + \l__tblr_b_tl } }
}
}
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_e_tl
{ \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-head } }
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_f_tl
{ \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-foot } }
\dim_compare:nNnT {#4} > { \l__tblr_e_tl }
{
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } {#1} { @row-head } { \dim_use:N #4 }
}
\dim_compare:nNnT {#5} > { \l__tblr_f_tl }
{
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } {#1} { @row-foot } { \dim_use:N #5 }
}
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_x_tl { \dim_max:nn {#4} { \l__tblr_e_tl } }
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_y_tl { \dim_max:nn {#5} { \l__tblr_f_tl } }
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ #3 - #4 - #5 } > { \l__tblr_h_tl - \l__tblr_x_tl - \l__tblr_y_tl }
{
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row } {#1} { @row-height }
    {
        \dim_eval:n
        {
            \l__tblr_x_tl
            + \dim_use:N #3 - \dim_use:N #4 - \dim_use:N #5
            + \l__tblr_y_tl
        }
    }
}
}
}
\group_end:
}

%% Update size of the column. #1: column number; #2: width dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_update_col_size:nN #1 #2
{
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#1} { @col-width } }
    \bool_lazy_or:nnT
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_tmpb_tl }
    { \dim_compare_p:nNn { \dim_use:N #2 } > { \l_tmpb_tl } }
    {
        \__tblr_data_gput:nene { column } {#1} { @col-width } { \dim_use:N #2 }
    }
}

```

7.21 Calculate and Adjust Extendable Columns

```

%% Compute column widths when there are some extendable columns

\dim_new:N \l__column_target_dim
\prop_new:N \l__column_coefficient_prop
\prop_new:N \l__column_natural_width_prop
\prop_new:N \l__column_computed_width_prop

\msg_new:nnn { tabularray } { table-width-too-small }
  { Table ~ width ~ is ~ too ~ small, ~ need ~ #1 ~ more! }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_compute_extendable_column_width:
{
  \__tblr_collect_extendable_column_width:
  \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__column_target_dim } < { Opt }
  {
    \msg_warning:nxx { tabularray } { table-width-too-small }
    { \dim_abs:n { \l__column_target_dim } }
  }
  {
    \prop_if_empty:NF \l__column_coefficient_prop
    { \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width: }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_extendable_column_width:
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \__tblr_prop_item:nn { inner } { width } }
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_tmpa_tl
  { \dim_set_eq:NN \l__column_target_dim \linewidth }
  { \dim_set:Nn \l__column_target_dim { \l_tmpa_tl } }
  \prop_clear:N \l__column_coefficient_prop
  \prop_clear:N \l__column_natural_width_prop
  \prop_clear:N \l__column_computed_width_prop
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { width } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { coefficient } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @col-width } }
    \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_a_tl } < { Opt } % column width unset
    {
      \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_b_tl pt } = { Opt }
      { \dim_sub:Nn \l__column_target_dim { \l__tblr_c_tl } }
      {
        \prop_put:Nxx \l__column_coefficient_prop
        { \l__tblr_j_tl } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
        \prop_put:Nxn \l__column_computed_width_prop
        { \l__tblr_j_tl } { Opt }
        \dim_compare:nNnF { \l__tblr_b_tl pt } > { Opt }
        {
          \prop_put:Nxx \l__column_natural_width_prop
          { \l__tblr_j_tl } { \l__tblr_c_tl }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  { \dim_sub:Nn \l__column_target_dim { \l__tblr_a_tl } }
\l_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
  { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [\l__tblr_j_tl] / @vline-width } }
\l_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { leftsep } }
\l_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { rightsep } }
\dim_set:Nn \l__column_target_dim
  { \l__column_target_dim - \l__tblr_a_tl - \l__tblr_b_tl - \l__tblr_c_tl }
}
\l_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
{
  \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline }
  { [\int_eval:n {\c@colcount + 1}] / @vline-width }
}
\l_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_a_tl
{ \dim_sub:Nn \l__column_target_dim { \l__tblr_a_tl } }
\LogTblrTracing { target }
}

%% If all columns have negative coefficients and small natural widths,
%% \l__column_coefficient_prop will be empty after one or more rounds.
%% We reset @row-height, etc for \linewidth graphics in X columns (issue #80)
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width:
{
  \bool_while_do:nn
  { \dim_compare_p:nNn { \l__column_target_dim } > { \hfuzz } }
  {
    \prop_if_empty:NTF \l__column_coefficient_prop
    { \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width_negative: }
    { \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width_once: }
  }
  \prop_map_inline:Nn \l__column_computed_width_prop
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnne { column } {##1} { width } {##2}
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { column } {##1} { @col-width } { Opt }
  }
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { row } {##1} { @row-height } { Opt }
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { row } {##1} { @row-head } { Opt }
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { row } {##1} { @row-foot } { Opt }
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { row } {##1} { @row-upper } { Opt }
    \__tblr_data_gput:nnnn { row } {##1} { @row-lower } { Opt }
  }
  \__tblr_calculate_cell_sizes:
}

%% We use dimen register, since the coefficient may be a decimal number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width_once:
{
  \dim_zero:N \l_tmpa_dim
  \prop_map_inline:Nn \l__column_coefficient_prop
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \dim_abs:n { ##2 pt } }
  }
}

```

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
  { \dim_ratio:nn { \l__column_target_dim } { \l_tmpa_dim } }
\dim_zero:N \l__column_target_dim
\prop_map_inline:Nn \l__column_coefficient_prop
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
      { \dim_eval:n { \dim_abs:n { ##2 pt } * \l__tblr_w_tl } }
    \dim_compare:nNnTF { ##2 pt } > { 0pt }
      {
        \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn
          \l__column_computed_width_prop { ##1 } { \l__tblr_a_tl }
      }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
        { \prop_item:Nn \l__column_natural_width_prop { ##1 } }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_c_tl
        { \prop_item:Nn \l__column_computed_width_prop { ##1 } }
      \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_a_tl + \l__tblr_c_tl } > { \l__tblr_b_tl }
        {
          \prop_put:Nnx \l__column_computed_width_prop
            { ##1 } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
          \dim_add:Nn \l__column_target_dim
            { \l__tblr_a_tl + \l__tblr_c_tl - \l__tblr_b_tl }
          \prop_remove:Nn \l__column_coefficient_prop { ##1 }
        }
        {
          \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn
            \l__column_computed_width_prop { ##1 } { \l__tblr_a_tl }
        }
    }
  }
}
\LogTblrTracing { target }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_adjust_extendable_column_width_negative:
  {
    \dim_zero:N \l_tmpa_dim
    \prop_map_inline:Nn \l__column_natural_width_prop
      { \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { ##2 } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
      { \dim_ratio:nn { \l__column_target_dim } { \l_tmpa_dim } }
    \dim_zero:N \l__column_target_dim
    \prop_map_inline:Nn \l__column_natural_width_prop
      {
        \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \dim_eval:n { ##2 * \l_tmpa_tl } }
        \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn
          \l__column_computed_width_prop { ##1 } { \l_tmpb_tl }
      }
    \LogTblrTracing { target }
  }
}

```

7.22 Calculate and Adjust Multispan Cells

```

%% Compute and adjust widths when there are some span cells.
%% By default, we will compute column widths from span widths;
%% but if we set table option "hspan = minimal",

```

```

%% we will compute span widths from column widths.

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_adjust_sizes_for_span_cells:
{
  \__tblr_prop_if_in:nnT { inner } { colspan }
  {
    \__tblr_collect_column_widths_skips:
    \str_if_eq:xnTF
      { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { hspan } } { minimal }
      {
        \__tblr_set_span_widths_from_column_widths:
      }
      {
        \__tblr_collect_span_widths:
        \__tblr_set_column_widths_from_span_widths:
      }
    \LogTblrTracing { column }
    \__tblr_calculate_cell_sizes:
  }
  \__tblr_prop_if_in:nnT { inner } { rowspan }
  {
    \__tblr_collect_row_heights_skips:
    \__tblr_collect_span_heights:
    \__tblr_set_row_heights_from_span_heights:
    \LogTblrTracing { row }
  }
}

\prop_new:N \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop
\prop_new:N \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
\prop_new:N \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
\prop_new:N \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_column_widths_skips:
{
  \prop_clear:N \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_j_tl } > { 1 }
    {
      \prop_put:Nxx \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { skip[\l__tblr_j_tl] }
      {
        \dim_eval:n
        {
          \__tblr_data_item:nen { column }
          { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_j_tl - 1 } } { rightsep }
          +
          \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline }
          { [\l__tblr_j_tl] / @vline-width }
          +
          \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { leftsep }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \prop_put:Nxn \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { skip[\l__tblr_j_tl] }
  { 0pt }
}

```

```

    }
    \prop_put:Nxx \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[\l__tblr_j_tl] }
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @col-width } }
  }
  \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { colspan }
  { \prop_log:N \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_row_heights_skips:
{
  \prop_clear:N \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_i_tl } > { 1 }
    {
      \prop_put:Nxx \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { skip[\l__tblr_i_tl] }
      {
        \dim_eval:n
        {
          \__tblr_data_item:nen { row }
          { \int_eval:n {\l__tblr_i_tl - 1} } { belowsep }
          +
          \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline }
          { [\l__tblr_i_tl] / @hline-height }
          +
          \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \l__tblr_i_tl } { abovesep }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \prop_put:Nxn \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { skip[\l__tblr_i_tl] }
  { Opt }
}
  \__tblr_collect_one_row_height:NN \l__tblr_i_tl \l__tblr_h_tl
  \prop_put:Nxx \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
  { item[\l__tblr_i_tl] } { \l__tblr_h_tl }
}
  \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { colspan }
  { \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop }
}

%% #1: row number; #2: tl with result
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_one_row_height:NN #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-height } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_span_widths:
{
  \prop_clear:N \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
      {
        \__tblr_data_item:nen { cell }

```

```

        { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { colspan }
    }
\int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_a_tl } > {1}
{
    \__tblr_put_if_larger:Nxx \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
    {
        ( \l__tblr_j_tl -
          \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_j_tl + \l__tblr_a_tl - 1 } )
    }
    {
        \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
        { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @cell-width }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
\__tblr_do_if_tracing:nm { colspan }
{ \prop_log:N \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop }
}

\prop_new:N \l__tblr_row_span_to_row_prop

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_collect_span_heights:
{
    \prop_clear:N \l__tblr_row_span_to_row_prop
    \prop_clear:N \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
    \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
    {
        \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
            {
                \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
                { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { rowspan }
            }
        }
        \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_a_tl } > {1}
        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_v_tl
            {
                \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
                { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { valign }
            }
        }
        \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__tblr_v_tl { h }
        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
            {
                \__tblr_data_item:nen { row }
                { \l__tblr_i_tl } { @row-head }
            }
        }
        \__tblr_data_gput:neenV { cell }
        { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @cell-height }
        \l__tblr_h_tl
    }
}
\tl_if_eq:NnT \l__tblr_v_tl { f }
{
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_d_tl
    {
        \__tblr_data_item:nen

```

```

        { row }
        { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_i_tl + \l__tblr_a_tl - 1 } }
        { @row-foot }
    }
    \__tblr_data_gput:neenV { cell }
    { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @cell-depth }
    \l__tblr_d_tl
}
\__tblr_put_if_larger:Nxx \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
{
  ( \l__tblr_i_tl -
    \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_i_tl + \l__tblr_a_tl - 1 } )
}
{
  \dim_eval:n
  {
    \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
    { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @cell-height }
    +
    \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
    { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { @cell-depth }
  }
}
\prop_put:Nxx \l__tblr_row_span_to_row_prop
{ [\l__tblr_i_tl][\l__tblr_j_tl] }
{ \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_i_tl + \l__tblr_a_tl - 1 } }
}
}
}
}
\__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { colspan }
{
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_span_to_row_prop
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
}
}

%% Compute and set column widths from span widths
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_column_widths_from_span_widths:
{
  \str_if_eq:xnTF
  { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { hspan } }
  { even }
  {
    \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_even:xNN
    { \int_use:N \c@colcount }
    \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop
    \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
  }
  {
    \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_default:xNN
    { \int_use:N \c@colcount }
    \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop
    \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
  }
}
\__tblr_set_all_column_widths:
}

%% Compute and set row heights from span heights

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_row_heights_from_span_heights:
{
  \str_if_eq:xnTF
  { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { vspan } }
  { even }
  {
    \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_even:nNN
    { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
    \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
    \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
  }
  {
    \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_default:xNN
    { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
    \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
    \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
  }
}
\__tblr_set_all_row_heights:
}

%% See page 245 in Chapter 22 of TeXbook
%% #1: total number of items
%% #2: prop list with item sizes and skip sizes; #3: prop list with span sizes
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_default:nNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_step_variable:nNn { #1 } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim
    {
      \prop_item:Ne #2 { item[\l__tblr_j_tl] }
    }
  }
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \l__tblr_j_tl - 1 } \l__tblr_i_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
    { \prop_item:Ne #3 { (\l__tblr_i_tl-\l__tblr_j_tl) } }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_a_tl
    {
      \int_step_variable:nnNn
      { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl - 1 } \l__tblr_k_tl
      {
        \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { cellspan }
        {
          \tl_log:x
          { \l__tblr_j_tl : \l__tblr_i_tl -> \l__tblr_k_tl }
        }
        \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
        {
          \prop_item:Ne #2 { itemskip[\l__tblr_k_tl] }
        }
        \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
        { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_a_tl - \l__tblr_a_tl } }
      }
    }
    \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_a_tl } > { \l__tblr_w_dim }
    {
      \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim { \l__tblr_a_tl }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

```

\prop_put:Nxx #2
  { item[\l__tblr_j_tl] } { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_w_dim }
\int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_j_tl } < { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl
    {
      \prop_item:Ne #2
      { skip[\int_eval:n { \l__tblr_j_tl + 1 } ] }
    }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_w_dim { \l_tmpb_tl }
    \prop_put:Nxx #2
    { itemskip[\l__tblr_j_tl] } { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_w_dim }
  }
}
}
\__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { cellspan } { \prop_log:N #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_default:nNN { x }

%% #1: total number of items
%% #2: prop list with item sizes and skip sizes; #3: prop list with span sizes
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_even:nNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \prop_clear:N \l_tmpa_prop
  \prop_map_inline:Nn #3
  {
    \__tblr_get_span_from_to:w ##1
    \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim {##2}
    \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \prop_item:Ne #2 { item[\l__tblr_a_tl] } }
    \int_step_inline:nnn { \l__tblr_a_tl + 1 } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
    {
      \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
      {
        \prop_item:Ne #2 { skip[####1] } + \prop_item:Nn #2 { item[####1] }
      }
    }
  }
  \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { cellspan }
  {
    \tl_log:x { \l__tblr_a_tl -> \l__tblr_b_tl : ~ \dim_use:N \l_tmpa_dim }
  }
  \dim_compare:nNnT {\l_tmpa_dim} > {0pt}
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
    { \dim_eval:n { \l_tmpa_dim / (\l__tblr_b_tl - \l__tblr_a_tl + 1) } }
    \int_step_inline:nnn { \l__tblr_a_tl } { \l__tblr_b_tl }
    {
      \__tblr_put_if_larger:NnV \l_tmpa_prop {####1} \l_tmpa_tl
    }
  }
}
}
}
\__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { cellspan } { \prop_log:N \l_tmpa_prop }
\prop_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpa_prop
{
  \__tblr_add_dimen_value:Nnn #2 {item[##1]} {##2}
}
}
\__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { cellspan } { \prop_log:N #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_distribute_span_sizes_even:nNN { x }

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_span_from_to:w (#1-#2)
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_a_tl {#1}
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_b_tl {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_all_column_widths:
{
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { column }
    { \l__tblr_j_tl } { width }
    { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[\l__tblr_j_tl] } }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_all_row_heights:
{
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
    {
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \l__tblr_i_tl } { @row-head }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_d_tl
    {
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \l__tblr_i_tl } { @row-foot }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
    {
      \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { item[\l__tblr_i_tl] }
    }
    \__tblr_collect_one_row_height:NN \l__tblr_i_tl \l__tblr_t_tl
    \__tblr_data_gput:nene { row }
    { \l__tblr_i_tl } { @row-height } { \l__tblr_a_tl }
  }
}

%% Compute and set span widths from column widths
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_span_widths_from_column_widths:
{
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@rowcount } \l__tblr_i_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_a_tl
      {
        \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
        { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { colspan }
      }
      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_a_tl } > {1}
      {
        \__tblr_calc_span_widths:xxN
        { \l__tblr_j_tl }
        { \int_eval:n { \l__tblr_j_tl + \l__tblr_a_tl - 1 } }
        \l__tblr_w_dim
        \__tblr_data_gput:neene { cell }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { \l__tblr_i_tl } { \l__tblr_j_tl } { width }
        { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_w_dim }
      }
    }
  }
}

%% Cell is spanned from col #1 to col #2, #3 is the return dim
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_calc_span_widths:nnN #1 #2 #3
{
  \dim_set:Nn #3 { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[#1] } }
  \int_step_inline:nnn { #1 + 1 } { #2 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
      { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { skip[##1] } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl
      { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[##1] } }
    \dim_add:Nn #3 { \dim_eval:n { \l_tmpa_tl + \l_tmpb_tl } }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_calc_span_widths:nnN { xxN }

```

7.23 Header and Footer Styles

```

\prop_new:N \l__tblr_element_styles_prop

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_style_put:nn #1 #2
{
  \prop_put:Nnn \l__tblr_element_styles_prop {#1} {#2}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_style_put:nn { nV, ne, en }

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_style_item:n #1
{
  \prop_item:Nn \l__tblr_element_styles_prop {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_style_log:
{
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_element_styles_prop
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_element_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_element_styles_tl

%% #1: list of element names; #2: element styles
\NewDocumentCommand \SetTblrStyle { m +m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_element_styles_tl {#2}
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-element } {#1}
  \ignorespaces
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-element }
{

```

```

head    .meta:n = { firsthead, middlehead, lasthead },
foot    .meta:n = { firstfoot, middlefoot, lastfoot },
unknown .code:n = \tblr_set_element_styles:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_set_element_styles:n #1
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_element_name_tl {#1}
  \keys_set:nV { tblr-style } \l__tblr_element_styles_tl
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_set_element_styles:n { V }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-style }
{
  halign .code:n = \tblr_element_gput_style:nn { halign } {#1},
  l      .meta:n = { halign = l },
  c      .meta:n = { halign = c },
  r      .meta:n = { halign = r },
  fg     .code:n = \tblr_element_gput_style:nn { fg } {#1},
  font   .code:n = \tblr_element_gput_style:nn { font } {#1},
  hang   .code:n = \tblr_element_gput_style:nn { hang } {#1},
  indent .code:n = \tblr_element_gput_style:nn { indent } {#1},
  unknown .code:n = \tblr_element_unknown_key:Vn \l_keys_key_str {#1},
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_element_gput_style:nn #1 #2
{
  \tblr_style_put:en { \l__tblr_element_name_tl / #1 } {#2}
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_element_unknown_key:nn #1 #2
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \c__tblr_is_color_key_regex {#1}
  { \tblr_style_put:en { \l__tblr_element_name_tl / fg } {#1} }
  {
    %% unknown key name has been changed to string in \l_keys_key_str
    \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__tblr_f_tl {} {#1}
    \tl_if_head_eq_catcode:VNTF \l__tblr_f_tl \scan_stop:
    {
      \tblr_style_put:en { \l__tblr_element_name_tl / font } \l__tblr_f_tl
    }
    {
      \tblr_style_put:en { \l__tblr_element_name_tl / #1 } {#2}
    }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \tblr_element_unknown_key:nn { Vn }

```

7.24 Helper Functions for Templates

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_template_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_template_code_tl

\keys_define:nn { tblr-def-template }
{

```

```

    unknown .code:n = \__tblr_def_template:V \l_keys_key_str,
  }

%% #1: head/foot element; #2: template name; #3: template code
%% If the template name = default, we enable the template at once
%% Otherwise, we may enable the template by using \SetTblrTemplate command
\NewDocumentCommand \DefTblrTemplate { m m +m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_template_name_tl {#2}
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_template_code_tl {#3}
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-def-template } {#1}
  \ignorespaces
}
\cs_new_eq:NN \DeclareTblrTemplate \DefTblrTemplate

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_def_template:n #1
{
  \tl_set_eq:cN { l__tblr_template_ #1 _ \l__tblr_template_name_tl _tl }
  \l__tblr_template_code_tl
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_def_template:n { V }

\keys_define:nn { tblr-set-template }
{
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_set_template:V \l_keys_key_str,
}

%% #1: head/foot element; #2: template name
\NewDocumentCommand \SetTblrTemplate { m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_template_name_tl {#2}
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-set-template } {#1}
  \ignorespaces
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_set_template:n #1
{
  \tl_set_eq:cc { l__tblr_template_ #1 _default_tl }
  { l__tblr_template_ #1 _ \l__tblr_template_name_tl _tl }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_set_template:n { V }

\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \GetTblrStyle { m m }
{
  \__tblr_style_item:n { #1 / #2 }
}

\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrFont { m }
{
  \GetTblrStyle {#1} { font } \selectfont
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_use_color_tl

\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrColor { m }

```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_use_color_tl { \GetTblrStyle {#1} { fg } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_use_color_tl { \color { \l__tblr_use_color_tl } }
}

%% All halign commands are defined at the beginning of the file
\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrAlign { m }
{
  \use:c { __tblr_halign_command_ \GetTblrStyle {#1} { halign } : }
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_use_hang_tl

\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrHang { m }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_use_hang_tl { \GetTblrStyle {#1} { hang } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_use_hang_tl
  {
    \tl_put_left:Nn \l__tblr_use_hang_tl
      { \hangafter = 1 \relax \hangindent = }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tblr_use_hang_tl { \relax }
    \exp_args:NV \everypar \l__tblr_use_hang_tl
  }
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_use_indent_tl

\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrIndent { m }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_use_indent_tl { \GetTblrStyle {#1} { indent } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_use_indent_tl
  { \exp_args:NNV \setlength \parindent \l__tblr_use_indent_tl }
}

\AtBeginDocument
{
  \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{}{\RenewDocumentCommand \UseTblrColor {m} {}}
}

%% #1: head/foot element; #2: template name
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \ExpTblrTemplate { m m }
{
  \tl_use:c { l__tblr_template_ #1 _ #2 _tl }
}

%% #1: head/foot element; #2: template name
\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrTemplate { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \UseTblrFont {#1}
  \UseTblrColor {#1}
  \tl_use:c { l__tblr_template_ #1 _ #2 _tl }
  \group_end:
}

\NewDocumentCommand \MapTblrNotes { +m }

```

```

{
  \__tblr_prop_map_inline:nn { note }
  {
    \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \InsertTblrNoteTag {} {##1}
    \tl_set:Nn \InsertTblrNoteText {##2}
    #1
  }
}

\NewDocumentCommand \MapTblrRemarks { +m }
{
  \__tblr_prop_map_inline:nn { remark }
  {
    \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \InsertTblrRemarkTag {} {##1}
    \tl_set:Nn \InsertTblrRemarkText {##2}
    #1
  }
}

\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \InsertTblrText { m }
{
  \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } {#1}
}

\NewExpandableDocumentCommand \InsertTblrMore { m }
{
  \__tblr_prop_item:nn { more } {#1}
}

```

7.25 Table Continuation Templates

```

\DefTblrTemplate { contfoot-text } { normal } { Continued ~ on ~ next ~ page }
\SetTblrTemplate { contfoot-text } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { contfoot } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { contfoot } { plain }
{
  \noindent
  \raggedleft
  \UseTblrTemplate { contfoot-text } { default }
  \par
}
\DefTblrTemplate { contfoot } { normal }
{
  %% need to set parindent after alignment
  \raggedleft
  \UseTblrAlign { contfoot }
  \UseTblrIndent { contfoot }
  \UseTblrHang { contfoot }
  \leavevmode
  \UseTblrTemplate { contfoot-text } { default }
  \par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { contfoot } { normal }

```

```

\DefTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { normal } { ( Continued ) }
\SetTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { conthead } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { conthead } { plain }
{
  \noindent
  \raggedright
  \UseTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { default }
  \par
}
\DefTblrTemplate { conthead } { normal }
{
  %% need to set parindent after alignment
  \raggedright
  \UseTblrAlign { conthead }
  \UseTblrIndent { conthead }
  \UseTblrHang { conthead }
  \leavevmode
  \UseTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { default }
  \par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { conthead } { normal }

```

7.26 Table Caption Templates

```

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_caption_short_tl

\DefTblrTemplate { caption-lot } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { caption-lot } { normal }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_caption_short_tl { \InsertTblrText { entry } }
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_caption_short_tl
  { \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_caption_short_tl { \InsertTblrText { caption } } }
  \addcontentsline { lot } { table }
  { \protect\numberline { \thetable } { \l__tblr_caption_short_tl } }
}
\SetTblrTemplate { caption-lot } { normal }

%% We need to use \hspace and \enskip, but not ~ or \space,
%% since we want a correct hangindent caption paragraph.

\DefTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { normal } { \tablename\hspace{0.25em}\thetable }
\SetTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { normal } { : \enskip }
\SetTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { caption-text } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { caption-text } { normal } { \InsertTblrText { caption } }
\SetTblrTemplate { caption-text } { normal }

\box_new:N \l__tblr_caption_box

```

```

\box_new:N \l__tblr_caption_left_box

\DefTblrTemplate { caption } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { caption } { plain }
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_box
  {
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
  }
  \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_box } > { \hsize }
  {
    \noindent
    \hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_caption_box
    \par
  }
  {
    \centering
    \makebox [\hsize] [c] { \box_use:N \l__tblr_caption_box }
    \par
  }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { caption } { normal }
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_box
  {
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
  }
  \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_box } > { \hsize }
  {
    \UseTblrAlign { caption }
    \UseTblrIndent { caption }
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_left_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
      \UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
    }
    \hangindent = \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_left_box
    \hangafter = 1
    \UseTblrHang { caption }
    \leavevmode
    \hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_caption_box
    \par
  }
  {
    \centering
    \makebox [\hsize] [c] { \box_use:N \l__tblr_caption_box }
    \par
  }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { caption } { simple }
{
  \UseTblrAlign { caption }
  \UseTblrIndent { caption }
  \UseTblrHang { caption }
}

```

```

\leavevmode
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
\par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { caption } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { capcont } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { capcont } { plain }
{
\hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_box
{
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
\space
\UseTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { default }
}
\dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_box } > { \hsize }
{
\noindent
\hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_caption_box
\par
}
{
\centering
\makebox [\hsize] [c] { \box_use:N \l__tblr_caption_box }
\par
}
}
}
\DefTblrTemplate { capcont } { normal }
{
\hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_box
{
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
\space
\UseTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { default }
}
\dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_box } > { \hsize }
{
\UseTblrAlign { capcont }
\UseTblrIndent { capcont }
\hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_caption_left_box
{
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
\UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
}
\hangindent = \box_wd:N \l__tblr_caption_left_box
\hangafter = 1
\UseTblrHang { capcont }
\leavevmode
\hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_caption_box
\par
}
{
}
}

```

```

        \centering
        \makebox [\hsize] [c] { \box_use:N \l__tblr_caption_box }
        \par
    }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { capcont } { simple }
{
    \UseTblrAlign { caption }
    \UseTblrIndent { caption }
    \UseTblrHang { caption }
    \leavevmode
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-tag } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-sep } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { caption-text } { default }
    \space
    \UseTblrTemplate { conthead-text } { default }
    \par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { capcont} { normal }

```

7.27 Table Notes Templates

```

%% By default the targets generated by \hypertarget are too low
%% Therefore we need to use \Hy@raisedlink command to fix this problem
%% See https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/17057
%% We also use \use:c in case the private command \Hy@raisedlink is removed
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_hyper_target:n #1
{
    \cs_if_exist:NT \hypertarget
    {
        \use:c { Hy@raisedlink }
        {
            \hypertarget
            { tblr / \int_use:N \g__tblr_table_count_int / \tl_to_str:n {#1} }
            { }
        }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_hyper_target:n { V }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_hyper_link:nn #1 #2
{
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \hyperlink
    {
        \hyperlink
        { tblr / \int_use:N \g__tblr_table_count_int / \tl_to_str:n {#1} }
        { #2 }
    }
    { #2 }
}

\DefTblrTemplate { note-border } { empty }
{
    \hypersetup { pdfborder = { 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 } }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { note-border } { normal }

```

```

{
  \hypersetup { pdfborder = { 0 ~ 0 ~ 1 } }
}
\SetTblrTemplate { note-border } { empty }

\cs_set_eq:NN \TblrOverlap \rlap

\NewDocumentCommand \TblrNote { m }
{
  \cs_if_exist:NT \hypersetup { \ExpTblrTemplate { note-border } { default } }
  \TblrOverlap
  {
    \__tblr_hyper_link:nn {#1}
    { \textsuperscript { \sffamily \UseTblrFont { note-tag } #1 } }
  }
}

\DefTblrTemplate { note-tag } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { note-tag } { normal }
{
  \textsuperscript { \sffamily \UseTblrFont { note-tag } \InsertTblrNoteTag }
}
\SetTblrTemplate { note-tag } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { note-target } { normal }
{
  \__tblr_hyper_target:V \InsertTblrNoteTag
}
\SetTblrTemplate { note-target } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { note-sep } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { note-sep } { normal } { \space }
\SetTblrTemplate { note-sep } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { note-text } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { note-text } { normal } { \InsertTblrNoteText }
\SetTblrTemplate { note-text } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { note } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { note } { plain }
{
  \MapTblrNotes
  {
    \noindent
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-tag } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-target } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-sep } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-text } { default }
    \par
  }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { note } { normal }
{
  \UseTblrAlign { note }
  \UseTblrIndent { note }
  \MapTblrNotes
}

```

```

    {
      \hangindent = 0.7em
      \hangafter = 1
      \UseTblrHang { note }
      \leavevmode
      \hbox_to_wd:nn { \the\hangindent }
      {
        \UseTblrTemplate { note-tag } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { note-target } { default }
        \hfil
      }
      \UseTblrTemplate { note-text } { default }
      \par
    }
  }
\DefTblrTemplate { note } { inline }
{
  \UseTblrAlign { note }
  \UseTblrIndent { note }
  \UseTblrHang { note }
  \leavevmode
  \MapTblrNotes
  {
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-tag } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-target } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-sep } { default }
    \UseTblrTemplate { note-text } { default }
    \quad
  }
  \par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { note } { normal }

```

7.28 Table Remarks Templates

```

\DefTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { normal }
{
  \itshape \UseTblrFont { remark-tag } \InsertTblrRemarkTag
}
\SetTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { normal } { : \space }
\SetTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { remark-text } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { remark-text } { normal } { \InsertTblrRemarkText }
\SetTblrTemplate { remark-text } { normal }

\DefTblrTemplate { remark } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { remark } { plain }
{
  \MapTblrRemarks
  {
    \noindent

```

```

        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-text } { default }
    \par
}
}
\DefTblrTemplate { remark } { normal }
{
    \UseTblrAlign { remark }
    \UseTblrIndent { remark }
    \MapTblrRemarks
    {
        \hangindent = 0.7em
        \hangafter = 1
        \UseTblrHang { remark }
        \leavevmode
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-text } { default }
    \par
    }
}
\DefTblrTemplate { remark } { inline }
{
    \UseTblrAlign { remark }
    \UseTblrIndent { remark }
    \UseTblrHang { remark }
    \leavevmode
    \MapTblrRemarks
    {
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-tag } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-sep } { default }
        \UseTblrTemplate { remark-text } { default }
    \quad
    }
    \par
}
\SetTblrTemplate { remark } { normal }

```

7.29 Header and Footer Templates

```

\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_firsthead_default_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_middlehead_default_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_lasthead_default_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_firstfoot_default_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_middlefoot_default_tl
\tl_new:N \g__tblr_template_lastfoot_default_tl

\keys_define:nn { tblr-def-template }
{
    head .meta:n = { firsthead, middlehead, lasthead },
    foot .meta:n = { firstfoot, middlefoot, lastfoot },
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-set-template }
{

```

```

    head .meta:n = { firsthead, middlehead, lasthead },
    foot .meta:n = { firstfoot, middlefoot, lastfoot },
}

\DefTblrTemplate { head } { empty } { }
\DefTblrTemplate { foot } { empty } { }

\DefTblrTemplate { firsthead } { normal }
{
  \UseTblrTemplate { caption } { default }
}

\DefTblrTemplate { middlehead, lasthead } { normal }
{
  \UseTblrTemplate { capcont } { default }
}

\DefTblrTemplate { firstfoot, middlefoot } { normal }
{
  \UseTblrTemplate { contfoot } { default }
}

\DefTblrTemplate { lastfoot } { normal }
{
  \UseTblrTemplate { note } { default }
  \UseTblrTemplate { remark } { default }
}

\SetTblrTemplate { head } { normal }
\SetTblrTemplate { foot } { normal }

```

7.30 Build the Whole Table

```

\cs_new:Npn \__tblr_box_height:N #1
{
  \dim_eval:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_head_foot:
{
  \__tblr_build_row_head_foot:
  \__tblr_build_table_head_foot:
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_row_head_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_row_foot_tl
\box_new:N \l__tblr_row_head_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_row_foot_box
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_row_head_foot_dim

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_row_head_foot:
{
  %% \l__tblr_row_head_tl and \l__tblr_row_foot_tl may be empty
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_row_head_tl { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rowhead } }
}

```

```

\int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_row_head_tl + 0 } > { 0 }
{
  \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN {1} { \l__tblr_row_head_tl }
  \c_true_bool \c_true_bool
}
{ \__tblr_build_one_hline:n {1} }
\box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_row_head_box \l__tblr_table_box
\tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_row_foot_tl { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rowfoot } }
\int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_row_foot_tl + 0 } > { 0 }
{
  \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN
  { \c@rowcount - \l__tblr_row_foot_tl + 1 } { \c@rowcount }
  \c_true_bool \c_true_bool
}
{ \__tblr_build_one_hline:n { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } } }
\box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_row_foot_box \l__tblr_table_box
\dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_head_foot_dim
{
  \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_row_head_box
  + \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_row_foot_box
}
}

\dim_new:N \tablewidth

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_table_width:
{
  \dim_zero:N \tablewidth
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \tablewidth
    {
      \__tblr_spec_item:nn { vline } { [##1] / @vline-width }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nnn { column } {##1} { leftsep }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nnn { column } {##1} { @col-width }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nnn { column } {##1} { rightsep }
    }
  }
  \dim_add:Nn \tablewidth
  {
    \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline }
    { [\int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1 }] / @vline-width }
  }
}

\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_middlehead_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_lasthead_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_firstfoot_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_middlefoot_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_table_head_foot:
{

```

```

    \_tblr_get_table_width:
    \_tblr_build_table_head_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
    {
      \_tblr_build_table_label_entry:
      \UseTblrTemplate { firsthead } { default }
    }
    \_tblr_build_table_head_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_middlehead_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { middlehead } { default }
    }
    \_tblr_build_table_head_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_lasthead_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { lasthead } { default }
    }
    \_tblr_build_table_foot_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_firstfoot_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { firstfoot } { default }
    }
    \_tblr_build_table_foot_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_middlefoot_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { middlefoot } { default }
    }
    \_tblr_build_table_foot_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box
    {
      \UseTblrTemplate { lastfoot } { default }
    }
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_tall_table_head_foot:
{
  \_tblr_get_table_width:
  \_tblr_build_table_head_aux:Nn \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
  {
    \_tblr_build_table_label_entry:
    \UseTblrTemplate { firsthead } { default }
  }
  \_tblr_build_table_foot_aux:Nn
  \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box { \UseTblrTemplate { lastfoot } { default } }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_table_label_entry:
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \InsertTblrText { label } }
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_tmpa_tl { none }
  {
    \SetTblrTemplate { caption-tag }{ empty }
    \SetTblrTemplate { caption-sep }{ empty }
  }
  {
    \refstepcounter { table }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpa_tl { \exp_args:NV \label \l_tmpa_tl }
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \InsertTblrText { entry } }
  \tl_if_eq:NnF \l_tmpb_tl { none }
  { \UseTblrTemplate { caption-lot } { default } }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_table_head_aux:Nn #1 #2
{
  \vbox_set:Nn #1
  {
    \hsize = \tablewidth
    \TblrParboxRestore % it will set \linewidth = \hsize
    \vbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {#2}
    \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
    \dim_compare:nNnT
      { \box_ht:N \l_tmpa_box + \box_dp:N \l_tmpa_box } > { Opt }
      { \skip_vertical:n { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { headsep } } }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_table_foot_aux:Nn #1 #2
{
  \vbox_set:Nn #1
  {
    \hsize = \tablewidth
    \TblrParboxRestore % it will set \linewidth = \hsize
    \vbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {#2}
    \dim_compare:nNnT
      { \box_ht:N \l_tmpb_box + \box_dp:N \l_tmpb_box } > { Opt }
      { \skip_vertical:n { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { footsep } } }
    \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_whole:
{
  \tl_if_eq:enTF { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { long } } { true }
  { \__tblr_build_long_table:e { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { halign } } }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:enTF { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { tall } } { true }
    {
      \__tblr_build_tall_table:e
      { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { baseline } }
    }
    {
      \__tblr_build_short_table:e
      { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { baseline } }
    }
  }
}

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_remain_height_dim
\int_new:N \l__tblr_long_from_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_long_to_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_curr_i_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_prev_i_int
\int_new:N \l__tblr_table_page_int
\bool_new:N \l__tblr_page_break_curr_bool
\bool_new:N \l__tblr_page_break_prev_bool

%% #1: table alignment
%% For long table, we need to leave hmode first to get correct \pagetotal
%% Also remove topskip and presep if we are at the beginning of the page

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_long_table:n #1
{
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \par
  \skip_zero:N \parskip % see issue #203
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \dim_compare:nNnTF { \pagegoal } = { \maxdimen }
    { \hbox{} \kern-\topskip \nobreak }
    { \skip_vertical:n { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { presep } } }
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \nointerlineskip
  \mode_leave_vertical: % enter horizontal mode to update \pagetotal
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \hrule height ~ Opt
  \nobreak % prevent page break after \hrule (see issue #42)
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_page_int {1}
  \__tblr_build_head_foot:
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_remain_height_dim
    { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \l__tblr_row_head_foot_dim }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_long_from_int { \l__tblr_row_head_tl + 1 }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_long_to_int { \c@rowcount - ( \l__tblr_row_foot_tl + 0 ) }
  \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_curr_i_int { \l__tblr_long_from_int - 1 }
  \int_do_while:nNnn { \l__tblr_curr_i_int } < { \l__tblr_long_to_int }
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_prev_i_int \l__tblr_curr_i_int
    \__tblr_get_next_table_rows:NNNN
      \l__tblr_long_to_int \l__tblr_curr_i_int
      \l_tmpa_dim \l__tblr_page_break_curr_bool
    \__tblr_check_table_page_break:NNN
      \l__tblr_remain_height_dim \l_tmpa_dim \l__tblr_page_break_prev_bool
    \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn { page } { \int_log:N \l__tblr_curr_i_int }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_page_break_prev_bool
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \l__tblr_long_from_int } > { \l__tblr_prev_i_int }
        {
          % See issue #42: if longtblr starts at the bottom of a page,
          % \pagetotal maybe exceed \pagegoal after adding presep,
          % or after adding rowhead or rowfoot of the table.
          % In these cases, we will not typeset table in this page,
          % but rather do some negative \vskip and execute \newpage.
          \skip_vertical:n { \pagegoal - \pagetotal }
        }
      }
    {
      \__tblr_build_page_table:nmx {#1}
        { \int_use:N \l__tblr_long_from_int }
        { \int_use:N \l__tblr_prev_i_int }
      \int_incr:N \l__tblr_table_page_int
      \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_long_from_int { \l__tblr_prev_i_int + 1 }
    }
  }
  \TblrNewPage
  \hbox{} \kern-\topskip \nobreak
  \noindent
  \LogTblrTracing { page }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_remain_height_dim
    { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \l__tblr_row_head_foot_dim - \l_tmpa_dim }
}

```

```

    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_page_break_curr_bool
      {
        \__tblr_build_page_table:nmx {#1}
          { \int_use:N \l__tblr_long_from_int }
          { \int_use:N \l__tblr_curr_i_int }
        \int_incr:N \l__tblr_table_page_int
        \TblrNewPage
        \hbox{} \kern-\topskip \nobreak
        \noindent
        \LogTblrTracing { page }
        \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_remain_height_dim
          { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \l__tblr_row_head_foot_dim }
        \int_set:Nn \l__tblr_long_from_int { \l__tblr_curr_i_int + 1 }
      }
      { \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_remain_height_dim { -\l_tmpa_dim } }
    }
  }
\int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_table_page_int } = {1}
{
  \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_head_box \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
  \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_foot_box \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box
}
{
  \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_head_box \l__tblr_table_lasthead_box
  \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_foot_box \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box
}
\__tblr_build_page_table:nnn {#1}
{ \int_use:N \l__tblr_long_from_int } { \int_use:N \l__tblr_long_to_int }
\skip_vertical:n { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { postsep } }
% In the past we used "\hrule height ~ 0pt" to get strict postsep,
% but the postsep was not discarded when page breaks, see issue #39.
% Therefore we use \nointerlineskip here.
\nointerlineskip
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_build_long_table:n { e }

%% #1: int with index of the last row; #2: int with index of current row;
%% #3: row dimension; #4: break page or not.
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_next_table_rows:NNNN #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpa_bool
  \dim_zero:N #3
  \bool_set_false:N #4
  \bool_while_do:Nn \l_tmpa_bool
  {
    \int_incr:N #2
    \dim_add:Nn #3
    {
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N #2 } { abovesep }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N #2 } { @row-height }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } { \int_use:N #2 } { belowsep }
      +
      \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline }
      { [ \int_eval:n { #2 + 1 } ] / @hline-height }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\int_compare:nNnTF {#2} < {#1}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
  {
    \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline }
    { [ \int_eval:n { #2 + 1 } ] / @pagebreak }
  }
  % Note that \l__tblr_b_tl may be empty
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_b_tl + 0 } < { 0 }
  { \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpa_bool }
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool
    \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_b_tl + 0 } > { 0 }
    { \bool_set_true:N #4 }
  }
}
{ \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool }
}
}

\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_head_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_foot_box
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_table_head_foot_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_table_head_body_foot_dim

%% #1: remain dimension; #2: row dimension; #3: break page or not
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_check_table_page_break:NNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_table_page_int } = {1}
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_head_body_foot_dim
    {
      \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
      + #2 + \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_table_firstfoot_box
    }
    \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_head_box \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__tblr_table_head_body_foot_dim } > {#1}
    {
      \bool_set_true:N #3
      \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_foot_box \l__tblr_table_firstfoot_box
    }
    { \bool_set_false:N #3 }
  }
}
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_head_body_foot_dim
  {
    \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_table_middlehead_box
    + #2 + \__tblr_box_height:N \l__tblr_table_middlefoot_box
  }
  \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_head_box \l__tblr_table_middlehead_box
  \dim_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__tblr_table_head_body_foot_dim } > {#1}
  {
    \bool_set_true:N #3
    \box_set_eq:NN \l__tblr_table_foot_box \l__tblr_table_middlefoot_box
  }
  { \bool_set_false:N #3 }
}

```

```

    }
}

\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_box

%% #1: table alignment; #2: row from; #3: row to
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_page_table:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN {#2} {#3} \c_false_bool \c_false_bool
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_box
  {
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_table_head_box
    \__tblr_cover_two_vboxes:NN \l__tblr_row_head_box \l__tblr_table_box
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_row_foot_box
    \hrule height ~ Opt
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_table_foot_box
  }
  \__tblr_halign_whole:Nn \l__tblr_table_box {#1}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_build_page_table:nnn { nnx }

%% To solve the problem of missing hlines of long tables in some PDF readers,
%% We need to draw body rows before head rows (see issue #88).
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_cover_two_vboxes:NN #1 #2
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \box_ht:N #2 + \box_dp:N #2 }
  \skip_vertical:N \l_tmpa_dim
  \hrule height ~ Opt
  \box_use:N #2
  \skip_vertical:n { - \l_tmpa_dim - \l_tmpb_dim }
  \hrule height ~ Opt
  \box_use:N #1
  \skip_vertical:N \l_tmpb_dim
  \hrule height ~ Opt
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_halign_whole:Nn #1 #2
{
  \noindent
  \hbox_to_wd:nn { \linewidth }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnF {#2} {l} { \hfil }
    \box_use:N #1
    \tl_if_eq:nnF {#2} {r} { \hfil }
  }
}

%% #1: table alignment
%% For tall table, we need to leave vmode first.
%% Since there may be \centering in table environment,
%% We use \raggedright to reset alignment for table head/foot.
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_tall_table:n #1
{
  \mode_leave_vertical:
  \__tblr_build_tall_table_head_foot:
  \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN {1} {\c_rowcount} \c_true_bool \c_true_bool
}

```

```

\ vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_box
{
  \ box_use:N \l__tblr_table_firsthead_box
  \ hrule height ~ Opt
  \ box_use:N \l__tblr_table_box
  \ hrule height ~ Opt
  \ box_use:N \l__tblr_table_lastfoot_box
}
\__tblr_valign_whole:Nn \l__tblr_table_box {#1}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_build_tall_table:n { e }

%% #1: table alignment
%% For short table, we need to leave vmode first
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_short_table:n #1
{
  \mode_leave_vertical:
  \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN {1} {\c@rowcount} \c_true_bool \c_true_bool
  \__tblr_valign_whole:Nn \l__tblr_table_box {#1}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_build_short_table:n { e }

\box_new:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_hline_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_row_box

%% #1: row from; #2: row to
%% #3: whether build first hline or not; #4: whether build last hline or not
%% To fix disappeared hlines with colorful tables in Adobe Reader (see #76),
%% we collect all hlines and draw them at the end of the table.
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_one_table:nnNN #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \box_clear:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_box
  {
    \int_step_variable:nnNn {#1} {#2} \l__tblr_i_tl
    {
      \bool_lazy_or:nnT
      { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__tblr_i_tl } > {#1} }
      { \bool_if_p:N #3 }
      { \__tblr_put_one_hline:n { \__tblr_build_hline:V \l__tblr_i_tl } }
      \hrule height ~ Opt % remove lineskip between hlines and rows
      \__tblr_put_one_row:n { \__tblr_build_row:N \l__tblr_i_tl }
      \hrule height ~ Opt
    }
  }
  \bool_if:NT #4
  {
    \__tblr_put_one_hline:n
    { \__tblr_build_hline:n { \int_eval:n {#2 + 1} } }
  }
  \skip_vertical:n
  {
    - \box_ht:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
    - \box_dp:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
  }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
}

```

```

}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_put_one_hline:n #1
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_box {#1}
  \skip_vertical:n { \box_ht:N \l__tblr_hline_box + \box_dp:N \l__tblr_hline_box }
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
  {
    \vbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_hline_box
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_put_one_row:n #1
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_box {#1}
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
  {
    \vbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_table_hlines_box
    \skip_vertical:n
    { \box_ht:N \l__tblr_row_box + \box_dp:N \l__tblr_row_box }
  }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_row_box
}

%% #1: hline number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_one_hline:n #1
{
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_table_box { \hbox:n { \__tblr_build_hline:n { #1 } } }
}

\tl_new:N \__tblr_vbox_align_tl
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_t_tl {t}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_T_tl {T}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_m_tl {m}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_M_tl {M}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_c_tl {c}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_b_tl {b}
\tl_const:Nn \__tblr_vbox_B_tl {B}

\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_is_positive_integer_regex { ^ \d+ $ }
\regex_const:Nn \c__tblr_is_negative_integer_regex { ^ - \d+ $ }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole:Nn #1 #2
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nn \__tblr_vbox_align_tl {#2}
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_t_dim { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 }
  \tl_case:NnF \__tblr_vbox_align_tl
  {
    \__tblr_vbox_m_tl
    { \__tblr_valign_whole_middle:N #1 }
    \__tblr_vbox_c_tl
    { \__tblr_valign_whole_middle:N #1 }
    \__tblr_vbox_M_tl
    { \__tblr_valign_whole_middle_row_or_border:N #1 }
  }
}

```

```

    \_tblr_vbox_t_tl
    { \_tblr_valign_whole_top:N #1 }
    \_tblr_vbox_T_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \_tblr_vbox_align_tl {1}
      \_tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_above:N #1
    }
    \_tblr_vbox_b_tl
    { \_tblr_valign_whole_bottom:N #1 }
    \_tblr_vbox_B_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \_tblr_vbox_align_tl { \int_use:N \c@rowcount }
      \_tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_below:N #1
    }
  }
  {
    \regex_match:NVTF \c__tblr_is_positive_integer_regex \_tblr_vbox_align_tl
    { \_tblr_valign_whole_at_row:N #1 }
    {
      \regex_match:NVTF
      \c__tblr_is_negative_integer_regex \_tblr_vbox_align_tl
      { \_tblr_valign_whole_at_border:N #1 }
      { \_tblr_valign_whole_middle:N #1 }
    }
  }
  \box_use_drop:N #1
  \group_end:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_valign_whole_middle:N #1
{
  \hbox:n { $ \m@th \tex_vcenter:D { \vbox_unpack_drop:N #1 } $ }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_valign_whole_top:N #1
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \_tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n {1} }
  \dim_compare:nNnT \l__tblr_h_dim = { Opt }
  { \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \_tblr_valign_get_row_height:n {1} } }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_h_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_h_dim }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_valign_whole_bottom:N #1
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim
  { \_tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } } }
  \dim_compare:nNnTF \l__tblr_d_dim = { Opt }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim
    { \_tblr_valign_get_row_depth:n { \int_use:N \c@rowcount } }
  }
  { \dim_zero:N \l__tblr_d_dim }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_d_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_d_dim }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_middle_row_or_border:N #1
{
  \int_if_odd:nTF { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \__tblr_vbox_align_tl { \int_eval:n { (\c@rowcount + 1) / 2 } }
    \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_above:N #1
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \__tblr_vbox_align_tl { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount / 2 + 1 } }
    \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border_from_above:N #1
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row:N #1
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { 2 * \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } > { \c@rowcount }
  { \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_below:N #1 }
  { \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_above:N #1 }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_above:N #1
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim
  { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } }
  \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim
  { \__tblr_valign_get_row_height:n { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } }
  \int_step_inline:nn { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl - 1 }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n {##1} }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_row_total:n {##1} }
  }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_h_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_h_dim }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_row_from_below:N #1
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim
  { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n { \int_eval:n { \c@rowcount + 1 } } }
  \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim
  { \__tblr_valign_get_row_depth:n { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } }
  \int_step_inline:nnn { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl + 1 } { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n {##1} }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_row_total:n {##1} }
  }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_d_dim }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_d_dim }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border:N #1
{
  \tl_set:Nx \__tblr_vbox_align_tl { \int_eval:n { - \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { 2 * \__tblr_vbox_align_tl - 2 } > { \c@rowcount }
  { \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border_from_below:N #1 }
  { \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border_from_above:N #1 }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border_from_above:N #1
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim
  { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } }
  \int_step_inline:nn { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl - 1 }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n {##1} }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_h_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_row_total:n {##1} }
  }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_h_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_h_dim }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_valign_whole_at_border_from_below:N #1
{
  \dim_zero:N \l__tblr_d_dim
  \int_step_inline:nnn { \__tblr_vbox_align_tl } { \c@rowcount }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim { \__tblr_valign_get_row_total:n {##1} }
    \dim_add:Nn \l__tblr_d_dim
    { \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n { \int_eval:n { ##1 + 1 } } }
  }
  \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_d_dim }
  \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_d_dim }
}

```

```

\cs_new_nopar:Npn \__tblr_valign_get_hline_total:n #1
{
  \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1] / @hline-height }
}

```

```

\cs_new_nopar:Npn \__tblr_valign_get_row_total:n #1
{
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { abovesep }
  +
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { @row-height }
  +
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { belowsep }
}

```

```

\cs_new_nopar:Npn \__tblr_valign_get_row_height:n #1
{
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { abovesep }
  +
  ( \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { @row-height }
  +
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { @row-upper }
  -
  \__tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { @row-lower }
  ) / 2
}

```

```

\cs_new_nopar:Npn \__tblr_valign_get_row_depth:n #1
{
  ( \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-height }
  -
  \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-upper }
  )
}

```

```

+
  \_tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-lower }
) / 2
+
\_tblr_data_item:nnn { row } {#1} { belowsep }
}

```

7.31 Build Table Components

```

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_col_o_wd_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_col_b_wd_dim

%% Build hline. #1: row number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_hline:n #1
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \c@colcount }
  { \_tblr_build_hline_segment:nn { #1 } { ##1 } }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_tblr_build_hline:n { x, V }

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_hline_segment:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_n_tl
  { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1] / @hline-count } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_o_tl
  { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2] / omit } }
  \_tblr_get_col_outer_width_border_width:nNN {#2}
  \l__tblr_col_o_wd_dim \l__tblr_col_b_wd_dim
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__tblr_o_tl
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_n_tl } > {0}
    { \_tblr_build_hline_segment_real:nn {#1} {#2} }
  }
  { \_tblr_build_hline_segment_omit:nn {#1} {#2} }
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_hline_segment_omit:nn #1 #2
{
  \skip_horizontal:n { \l__tblr_col_o_wd_dim - \l__tblr_col_b_wd_dim }
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \_tblr_build_hline_segment_real:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_s_tl
  { \_tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rulesep } }
  \vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_c_box
  {
    %% add an empty hbox to support vbox width
    \tex_hbox:D to \l__tblr_col_o_wd_dim {}
    \int_step_inline:nn { \l__tblr_n_tl }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
      { \_tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1](##1) / @hline-height } }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\hrule height ~ Opt % remove lineskip
\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__tblr_b_box { \l__tblr_col_o_wd_dim }
{
  \__tblr_get_hline_left_right_skips:nnn {#1} {#2} {##1}
  \skip_horizontal:N \l__tblr_hline_leftskip_dim
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_f_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2](##1) / fg } }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_f_tl { \color{\l__tblr_f_tl} }
  \__tblr_get_hline_segment_child:nnn {#1} {#2} {##1}
  \skip_horizontal:N \l__tblr_hline_rightskip_dim
}
\box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_b_box { \l__tblr_h_tl }
\box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_b_box { Opt }
\box_use:N \l__tblr_b_box
\skip_vertical:n { \l__tblr_s_tl }
}
\skip_vertical:n { - \l__tblr_s_tl }
}
\box_use:N \l__tblr_c_box
\skip_horizontal:n { - \l__tblr_col_b_wd_dim }
}

%% Read from table specifications and calculate the widths of row and border
%% column outer width = content width + colsep width + border width
%% #1: the column number, #2: outer width, #3: border width
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_col_outer_width_border_width:nNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \dim_set:Nn #3
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [\int_eval:n {#1 + 1}] / @vline-width } }
  \dim_set:Nn #2
    {
      \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1] / @vline-width }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#1} { leftsep }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#1} { @col-width }
      +
      \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#1} { rightsep }
      +
      #3
    }
}

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_hline_leftskip_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_hline_rightskip_dim

%% Calculate left and right skips from leftpos and rightpos specifications
%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3: hline index;
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_hline_left_right_skips:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2](#3) / leftpos } }
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl {1} } % default position
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1][#2](#3) / rightpos } }
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl

```

```

    { \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl {1} } % default position
\fp_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl } < {1}
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#2] / @vline-width } }
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { leftsep } }
  \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl } < {0}
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_leftskip_dim
      { \l_tmpa_dim - \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl \l_tmpb_dim }
  }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_leftskip_dim
      { \l_tmpa_dim - \l__tblr_hline_leftpos_tl \l_tmpa_dim }
  }
}
\fp_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl } < {1}
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
  {
    \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline }
      { [\int_eval:n { #2 + 1 }] / @vline-width }
  }
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { rightsep } }
  \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl } < {0}
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_rightskip_dim
      { \l_tmpa_dim - \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl \l_tmpb_dim }
  }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_hline_rightskip_dim
      { \l_tmpa_dim - \l__tblr_hline_rightpos_tl \l_tmpa_dim }
  }
}
}

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_row_ht_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_row_dp_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_row_abovesep_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_row_belowsep_dim
\box_new:N \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_vline_box
\box_new:N \l__tblr_cell_box

%% Build current row, #1: row number
%% To fix disappeared vlines with colorful tables in Adobe Reader (see #76),
%% we collect all vlines and draw them at the end of the row.
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_row:N #1
{
  \int_set:Nn \c@rownum {#1}
  \__tblr_update_rowsep_registers:
  \__tblr_get_row_inner_height_depth:VNNNN #1
  \l__tblr_row_ht_dim \l__tblr_row_dp_dim
  \l__tblr_row_abovesep_dim \l__tblr_row_belowsep_dim
  \vrule width ~ Opt ~ height ~ \l__tblr_row_ht_dim ~ depth ~ \l__tblr_row_dp_dim
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_vlines_box

```

```

    {
      \vrule width ~ Opt ~ height ~ \l__tblr_row_ht_dim
              ~ depth ~ \l__tblr_row_dp_dim
    }
  \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@colcount } \l__tblr_j_tl
  {
    \__tblr_put_one_vline:n
      { \__tblr_build_vline_segment:nn {#1} { \l__tblr_j_tl } }
    \__tblr_put_one_cell:n { \__tblr_build_cell:NN #1 \l__tblr_j_tl }
  }
  \__tblr_put_one_vline:n
    { \__tblr_build_vline_segment:nn {#1} { \int_eval:n { \c@colcount + 1 } } }
  \skip_horizontal:n { - \box_wd:N \l__tblr_row_vlines_box }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
}

%% Read from table specifications and calculate inner height/depth of the row
%% inner height = abovesep + above vspace + row upper
%% inner depth = row lower + below vspace + belowsep
%% #1: the row number; #2: resulting inner height; #3: resulting inner depth;
%% #4: resulting abovesep; #5: resulting belowsep.

\dim_new:N \l__row_upper_dim
\dim_new:N \l__row_lower_dim
\dim_new:N \l__row_vspace_dim

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_row_inner_height_depth:nNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \dim_set:Nn #4
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { abovesep } }
  \dim_set:Nn #5
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { belowsep } }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__row_upper_dim
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-upper } }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__row_lower_dim
    { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-lower } }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__row_vspace_dim
    {
      ( \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-height }
        - \l__row_upper_dim - \l__row_lower_dim ) / 2
    }
  \dim_set:Nn #2 { #4 + \l__row_vspace_dim + \l__row_upper_dim }
  \dim_set:Nn #3 { \l__row_lower_dim + \l__row_vspace_dim + #5 }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tblr_get_row_inner_height_depth:nNNNN { V }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_put_one_vline:n #1
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_box {#1}
  \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_vline_box }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
  {
    \hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_vline_box
  }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_put_one_cell:n #1
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_cell_box {#1}
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
  {
    \hbox_unpack:N \l__tblr_row_vlines_box
    \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N \l__tblr_cell_box }
  }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_cell_box
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_vline_segment:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_n_tl
  { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#2] / @vline-count } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_o_tl
  { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2] / omit } }
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__tblr_o_tl
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_n_tl } > {0}
    { \__tblr_build_vline_segment_real:nn {#1} {#2} }
  }
  { \__tblr_build_vline_segment_omit:nn {#1} {#2} }
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_vline_segment_omit:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
  { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#2] / @vline-width } }
  \skip_horizontal:N \l__tblr_w_tl
}

%% #1: row number, #2: column number
%% We make every vline segment intersect with first hline below
%% to remove gaps in vlines around multirow cells
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_vline_segment_real:nn #1 #2
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_s_tl
  { \__tblr_prop_item:ne { inner } { rulesep } }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
  {
    \int_step_inline:nn { \l__tblr_n_tl }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
      { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#2](##1) / @vline-width } }
      \vbox_set_to_ht:Nnn \l__tblr_b_box
      { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_row_ht_dim + \l__tblr_row_dp_dim } }
      {
        \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_f_tl
        { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2](##1) / fg } }
        \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_f_tl { \color{\l__tblr_f_tl} }
        \__tblr_get_vline_above_below_skips:nnn {#1} {#2} {##1}
        \skip_vertical:N \l__tblr_vline_aveskip_dim
        \__tblr_get_vline_segment_child:nnnx {#1} {#2} {##1}
        { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_row_ht_dim } }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { \dim_eval:n { \l__tblr_row_dp_dim } }
        \skip_vertical:N \l__tblr_vline_belowskip_dim
    }
    \box_set_wd:Nn \l__tblr_b_box { \l__tblr_w_tl }
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_b_box
    \skip_horizontal:n { \l__tblr_s_tl }
}
\skip_horizontal:n { - \l__tblr_s_tl }
}
\ vbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_c_box { \box_use:N \l__tblr_a_box }
\box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_c_box { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_row_ht_dim }
\box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_c_box { \dim_use:N \l__tblr_row_dp_dim }
\box_use:N \l__tblr_c_box
}

\dim_new:N \l__tblr_vline_aboveskip_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_vline_belowskip_dim

%% Calculate above and below skips from abovepos and belowpos specifications
%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3: vline index;
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_vline_above_below_skips:nnn #1 #2 #3
{
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2](#3) / abovepos } }
    \tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl {0} % default position
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { vline } { [#1][#2](#3) / belowpos } }
    \tl_if_empty:NT \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl {0} % default position
    }
    \fp_compare:nNnF { \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl } = {0}
    {
        \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
        { \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline } { [#1] / @hline-height } }
        \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl } < {0}
        {
            \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_aboveskip_dim
            { - \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl \l__tblr_row_avesep_dim }
        }
        {
            \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_aboveskip_dim
            { - \l__tblr_vline_abovepos_tl \l_tmpa_dim }
        }
    }
}

%% To join two vline segment above and below a cline,
%% we choose to extend every vline downwards a little (#55).
\fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl } = {0}
{
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_belowskip_dim
    {
        - \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline }
        { [\int_eval:n { #1 + 1 }](1) / @hline-height }
        + Opt
    }
}

```

```

}
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
  {
    \__tblr_spec_item:ne { hline }
    { [\int_eval:n { #1 + 1 }] / @hline-height }
  }
  \fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl } < {0}
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_belowskip_dim
    { - \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl \l__tblr_row_belowsep_dim }
  }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_vline_belowskip_dim
    { - \l__tblr_vline_belowpos_tl \l_tmpa_dim }
  }
}
}
}

\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl
\tl_new:N \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim
\dim_new:N \l__tblr_cell_ht_dim

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_cell:NN #1 #2
{
  \int_set:Nn \c@colnum {#2}
  \__tblr_update_colsep_registers:
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_w_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { @col-width } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_h_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-height } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_x_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { leftsep } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_y_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { rightsep } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { colspan } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl } < {2}
  { \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim { \l__tblr_w_tl } }
  {
    \__tblr_get_span_horizontal_sizes:NNNNN #1 #2
    \l__tblr_o_dim \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim \l__tblr_q_dim
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl
  { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { rowspan } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl } < {2}
  { \dim_set:Nn \l__tblr_cell_ht_dim { \l__tblr_h_tl } }
  {
    \__tblr_get_span_vertical_sizes:NNNNN #1 #2
    \l__tblr_r_dim \l__tblr_cell_ht_dim \l__tblr_t_dim
  }
  \__tblr_get_cell_alignments:nn {#1} {#2}
  \__tblr_build_cell_background:NN #1 #2
  \__tblr_build_cell_content:NN #1 #2
  \group_end:
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_cell_content:NN #1 #2
{
  \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__tblr_a_box { \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl {j}
      % cell width may be less than column width for j cells
      { \__tblr_get_cell_text:nn {#1} {#2} \hfil }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnF \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl {l} { \hfil }
        \__tblr_get_cell_text:nn {#1} {#2}
        \tl_if_eq:NnF \g__tblr_cell_halign_tl {r} { \hfil }
      }
  }
}
\ vbox_set_to_ht:Nnn \l__tblr_b_box { \l__tblr_cell_ht_dim }
{
  \tl_case:Nn \g__tblr_cell_valign_tl
  {
    \c__tblr_valign_m_tl
    {
      \vfil
      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl } < {2}
      {
        \box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
          { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-upper } }
        \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
          { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-lower } }
      }
      \box_use:N \l__tblr_a_box
      \vfil
    }
    \c__tblr_valign_h_tl
    {
      \box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
        { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-head } }
      \box_use:N \l__tblr_a_box
      \vfil
    }
    \c__tblr_valign_f_tl
    {
      \vfil
      \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl } < {2}
      {
        \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
          { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { @row-foot } }
      }
      {
        \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
          {
            \__tblr_data_item:nen
              { row }
              { \int_eval:n { #1 + \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl - 1 } }
              { @row-foot }
          }
      }
      \box_use:N \l__tblr_a_box
    }
  }
}
\hrule height ~ 0pt %% zero depth

```

```

    }
    \vbox_set_to_ht:Nnn \l__tblr_c_box
    { \l__tblr_row_ht_dim - \l__tblr_row_abovesep_dim }
    {
      \box_use:N \l__tblr_b_box
      \vss
    }
    \skip_horizontal:n { \l__tblr_x_tl }
    \box_use:N \l__tblr_c_box
    \skip_horizontal:n { \l__tblr_y_tl - \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim + \l__tblr_w_tl }
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_cell_background:NN #1 #2
{
  \int_compare:nNnT { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { omit } } = {0}
  {
    \group_begin:
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_b_tl
      { \__tblr_data_item:neen { cell } {#1} {#2} { background } }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_b_tl
    {
      \__tblr_get_cell_background_width:NNN #1 #2 \l_tmpa_dim
      \__tblr_get_cell_background_depth:NNN #1 #2 \l_tmpb_dim
      \__tblr_build_cell_background:nxxx
      { \dim_use:N \l_tmpa_dim }
      { \l__tblr_row_ht_dim }
      { \dim_use:N \l_tmpb_dim }
      { \l__tblr_b_tl }
    }
    \group_end:
  }
}

%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3 resulting dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_background_width:NNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl } < {2}
  { \dim_set:Nn #3 { \l__tblr_x_tl + \l__tblr_w_tl + \l__tblr_y_tl } }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn #3 { \l__tblr_o_dim + \l__tblr_cell_wd_dim + \l__tblr_q_dim }
  }
}

%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3 resulting dimension
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_cell_background_depth:NNN #1 #2 #3
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl } < {2}
  { \dim_set_eq:NN #3 \l__tblr_row_dp_dim }
  {
    \dim_set:Nn #3
    {
      \l__tblr_r_dim + \l__tblr_cell_ht_dim
      + \l__tblr_t_dim - \l__tblr_row_ht_dim
    }
  }
}

```

```

%% #1: width, #2: height, #3: depth, #4: color
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_build_cell_background:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_a_box
  {
    \color {#4}
    \vrule width ~ #1 ~ height ~ #2 ~ depth ~ #3
  }
  \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_a_box { Opt }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_a_box
  \skip_horizontal:n { - #1 }
}

%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3: dimen register for rowsep above.
%% #4: dimen register for total height; #5: dimen register for rowsep below.
%% We can use \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop which was made before
%% But when vspan=even, there are no itemskip in the prop list.
%% Therefore we need to calculate them from the sizes of items and skips
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_span_vertical_sizes:NNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \dim_set:Nn #3
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { row } {#1} { abovesep } }
  \dim_zero:N #4
  \dim_add:Nn #4
  { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { item[#1] } }
  \int_step_inline:nnn { #1 + 1 } { #1 + \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl - 1 }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn #4
    {
      \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { skip[##1] }
      +
      \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop { item[##1] }
    }
  }
  \dim_set:Nn #5
  {
    \__tblr_data_item:nen { row }
    { \int_eval:n { #1 + \l__tblr_cell_rowspan_tl - 1 } } { belowsep }
  }
  %\tl_log:x { cell[#1][#2] ~::~ \dim_use:N #3, \dim_use:N #4, \dim_use:N #5 }
}

%% #1: row number; #2: column number; #3: dimen register for colsep left.
%% #4: dimen register for total width; #5: dimen register for colsep right.
%% We can use \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop which was made before
%% But when hspan=even or hspan=minimal, there are no itemskip in the prop list.
%% Therefore we need to calculate them from the sizes of items and skips
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_get_span_horizontal_sizes:NNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
{
  \dim_set:Nn #3
  { \__tblr_data_item:nen { column } {#2} { leftsep } }
  \dim_zero:N #4
  \dim_add:Nn #4
  { \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[#2] } }
  \int_step_inline:nnn { #2 + 1 } { #2 + \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl - 1 }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn #4
    {

```

```

        \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { skip[##1] }
      +
        \prop_item:Ne \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop { item[##1] }
    }
  }
\dim_set:Nn #5
{
  \__tblr_data_item:nen { column }
  { \int_eval:n {#2 + \l__tblr_cell_colspan_tl - 1} } { rightsep }
}
%\tl_log:x { cell[#1][#2] ~::~ \dim_use:N #3, \dim_use:N #4, \dim_use:N #5 }
}

```

7.32 Tracing Tabularray

```

\NewDocumentCommand \SetTblrTracing { m }
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-set-tracing } {#1}
}

\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_text_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_command_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_option_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_theme_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_outer_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_inner_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_column_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_row_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_cell_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_vline_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_hline_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_colspec_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_rowspec_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_target_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_cellspan_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_page_bool
\bool_new:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool

\bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool

\keys_define:nn { tblr-set-tracing }
{
  +text .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_text_bool,
  -text .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_text_bool,
  +command .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_command_bool,
  -command .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_command_bool,
  +option .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_option_bool,
  -option .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_option_bool,
  +theme .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_theme_bool,
  -theme .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_theme_bool,
  +outer .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_outer_bool,
  -outer .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_outer_bool,
  +inner .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_inner_bool,
  -inner .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_inner_bool,
  +column .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_column_bool,

```

```

-column .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_column_bool,
+row .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_row_bool,
-row .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_row_bool,
+cell .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_cell_bool,
-cell .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_cell_bool,
+vline .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_vline_bool,
-vline .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_vline_bool,
+hline .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_hline_bool,
-hline .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_hline_bool,
+colspec .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_colspec_bool,
-colspec .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_colspec_bool,
+rowspec .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_rowspec_bool,
-rowspec .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_rowspec_bool,
+target .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_target_bool,
-target .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_target_bool,
+cellspan .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_cellspan_bool,
-cellspan .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_cellspan_bool,
+intarray .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool,
-intarray .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool,
+page .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_page_bool,
-page .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_page_bool,
+step .code:n = \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool,
-step .code:n = \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool,
all .code:n = \__tblr_enable_all_tracings:,
none .code:n = \__tblr_disable_all_tracings:,
}

```

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__tblr_enable_all_tracings:
```

```

{
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_text_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_command_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_option_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_theme_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_outer_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_inner_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_column_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_row_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_cell_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_vline_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_hline_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_colspec_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_rowspec_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_target_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_cellspan_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_page_bool
  \bool_gset_true:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool
}

```

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__tblr_disable_all_tracings:
```

```

{
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_text_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_command_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_option_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_theme_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_outer_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_inner_bool
  \bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_column_bool

```

```

\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_row_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_cell_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_vline_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_hline_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_colspec_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_rowspec_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_target_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_cellspan_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_intarray_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_page_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool
}

\NewDocumentCommand \LogTblrTracing { m }
{
  \keys_set:nn { tblr-log-tracing } {#1}
}

\keys_define:nn { tblr-log-tracing }
{
  step .code:n = \__tblr_log_tracing_step:n {#1},
  unknown .code:n = \__tblr_log_tracing:N \l_keys_key_str
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing:N #1
{
  \bool_if:cT { g__tblr_tracing_#1_bool }
  { \cs:w __tblr_log_tracing_#1 : \cs_end: }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_text:
{
  \__tblr_spec_log:n { text }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_command:
{
  \__tblr_prop_log:n { command }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_option:
{
  \__tblr_prop_log:n { note }
  \__tblr_prop_log:n { remark }
  \__tblr_prop_log:n { more }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_theme:
{
  \__tblr_style_log:
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_outer:
{
  \__tblr_spec_log:n { outer }
}

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_inner:
{
  \__tblr_prop_log:n { inner }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_column:
{
  \__tblr_data_log:n { column }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_row:
{
  \__tblr_data_log:n { row }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_cell:
{
  \__tblr_data_log:n { cell }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_vline:
{
  \__tblr_spec_log:n { vline }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_hline:
{
  \__tblr_spec_log:n { hline }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_colspec:
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnT \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { column }
  { \tl_log:N \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_rowspec:
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnT \g__tblr_column_or_row_tl { row }
  { \tl_log:N \g__tblr_expanded_colrow_spec_tl }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_target:
{
  \dim_log:N \l__column_target_dim
  \prop_log:N \l__column_coefficient_prop
  \prop_log:N \l__column_natural_width_prop
  \prop_log:N \l__column_computed_width_prop
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_cellspan:
{
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_col_item_skip_size_prop
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_col_span_size_prop
  \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_item_skip_size_prop
}

```

```

    \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_span_size_prop
    \prop_log:N \l__tblr_row_span_to_row_prop
  }

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_page:
{
  \dim_log:N \pagegoal
  \dim_log:N \pagetotal
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_log_tracing_step:n #1
{
  \bool_if:NT \g__tblr_tracing_step_bool { \tl_log:x {Step :~ #1} }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_do_if_tracing:nn #1 #2
{
  \bool_if:cT { g__tblr_tracing_ #1 _bool } {#2}
}

```

7.33 Tabularray Libraries

%% \NewTblrLibrary and \UseTblrLibrary commands

```

\NewDocumentCommand \NewTblrLibrary { m m }
{
  \cs_new_protected:cpn { __tblr_use_lib_ #1: } {#2}
}

\NewDocumentCommand \UseTblrLibrary { m }
{
  \clist_map_inline:nn {#1} { \use:c { __tblr_use_lib_ ##1: } }
}

```

%% Library amsmath and environments +array, +matrix, +cases, ...

```

\NewTblrLibrary { amsmath }
{
  \RequirePackage { amsmath, environ }
  \NewTblrEnviron { +array }
  \SetTblrInner[+array]{colsep = 5pt}
  \NewEnviron { +matrix } [1] [] {
    \begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
      column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
      cells = {c}, ##1
    }
    \BODY
  }
  \end{+array}
}

\NewEnviron { +bmatrix } [1] [] {
  \left[\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
    column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
    cells = {c}, ##1
  }
  \BODY
}

```

```

\end{+array}\right]
\ignorespacesafterend
}
\NewEnviron { +Bmatrix } [1] [] {
\left\lbrace\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
cells = {c}, ##1
}
\BODY
\end{+array}\right\rbrace
}
\NewEnviron { +pmatrix } [1] [] {
\left(\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
cells = {c}, ##1
}
\BODY
\end{+array}\right)
}
\NewEnviron { +vmatrix } [1] [] {
\left\lvert\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
cells = {c}, ##1
}
\BODY
\end{+array}\right\rvert
}
\NewEnviron { +Vmatrix } [1] [] {
\left\lVert\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
cells = {c}, ##1
}
\BODY
\end{+array}\right\lVert
}
\NewEnviron { +cases } [1] [] {
\left\lbrace\begin{+array}[expand = \BODY]{
column{1} = {leftsep = Opt}, column{Z} = {rightsep = Opt},
colspec = {l1}, stretch = 1.2, ##1
}
\BODY
\end{+array}\right.
}
}

%% Library booktabs and commands \toprule, \midrule, \bottomrule

\NewTblrLibrary { booktabs }
{
% We only use dimensions \aboverulesep and \belowrulesep in booktabs package
\RequirePackage { booktabs }
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@hline [1] [] { \hline [##1] }
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@oldhline [1] [] {
\hline [##1]
\hborder { abovespace = \aboverulesep, belowspace = \belowrulesep }
}
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@ccline [2] [] { \ccline [##1] {##2} }
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@oldccline [2] [] {

```

```

\cline [##1] {##2}
\hborder { abovespace = \aboverulesep, belowspace = \belowrulesep }
}
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@cline@more [2] [] { \SetHline [+] {##2} {##1} }
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@oldcline@more [2] [] {
\SetHline [+] {##2} {##1}
\hborder { abovespace = \aboverulesep, belowspace = \belowrulesep }
}
\NewTableCommand \toprule [1] [] {
\tblr@booktabs@hline [wd=\heavyrulewidth, ##1]
}
\NewTableCommand \midrule [1] [] {
\tblr@booktabs@hline [wd=\lightrulewidth, ##1]
}
\NewTableCommand \bottomrule [1] [] {
\tblr@booktabs@hline [wd=\heavyrulewidth, ##1]
}
\NewTableCommand \cmidrule [2] [] {
\tblr@booktabs@cline [wd=\cmidrulewidth, endpos, ##1] {##2}
}
\NewTableCommand \cmidrulemore [2] [] {
\tblr@booktabs@cline@more [wd=\cmidrulewidth, endpos, ##1] {##2}
}
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@change@more [1] { \cmidrulemore }
\NewTableCommand \morecmidrules {
\peek_meaning:NTF \cmidrule { \tblr@booktabs@change@more } { \relax }
}
\NewTblrEnviron { booktabs }
\NewTblrEnviron { longtabs }
\NewTblrEnviron { talltabs }
\SetTblrInner [ booktabs ] { rowsep = Opt }
\SetTblrInner [ longtabs ] { rowsep = Opt }
\SetTblrInner [ talltabs ] { rowsep = Opt }
\SetTblrOuter [ longtabs ] { long }
\SetTblrOuter [ talltabs ] { tall }
\RequirePackage { etoolbox }
\newcommand \tblr@booktabs@begin@hook
{
\let \tblr@booktabs@hline = \tblr@booktabs@oldhline
\let \tblr@booktabs@cline = \tblr@booktabs@oldcline
\let \tblr@booktabs@cline@more = \tblr@booktabs@oldcline@more
}
\AtBeginEnvironment { booktabs } { \tblr@booktabs@begin@hook }
\AtBeginEnvironment { longtabs } { \tblr@booktabs@begin@hook }
\AtBeginEnvironment { talltabs } { \tblr@booktabs@begin@hook }
\NewTableCommand \specialrule [3]
{ \hline [##1] \hborder { abovespace = ##2, belowspace = ##3 } }
\NewTableCommand \addrowspace [1] [\defaultaddspace]
{ \hborder { abovespace+ = (##1) / 2, belowspace+ = (##1) / 2 } }
\NewTableCommand \addlinespace [1] [\defaultaddspace]
{ \hborder { abovespace+ = (##1) / 2, belowspace+ = (##1) / 2 } }
}

%% Library counter for resetting all counters

\tl_new:N \__tblr_saved_trial_counters_tl
\tl_new:N \__tblr_saved_cell_counters_tl

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_save_counters:n #1 { }
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_restore_counters:n #1 { }

%% We use code from tabularx package for resetting all LaTeX counters,
%% where internal macro \cl@ckpt looks like the following:
%% \@elt{page} \@elt{equation} \@elt{enumi} \@elt{enumii} \@elt{enumiii} ...

\NewTblrLibrary { counter }
{
  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__tblr_save_counters:n ##1
  {
    \def \@elt ####1 { \global\value{####1} = \the\value{####1} \relax }
    \tl_set:cx { __tblr_saved_ ##1 _counters_tl } { \cl@ckpt }
    \let \@elt = \relax
  }
  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__tblr_restore_counters:n ##1
  {
    \tl_use:c { __tblr_saved_ ##1 _counters_tl }
  }
}

%% Library diagbox and command \diagbox

\NewTblrLibrary { diagbox }
{
  \RequirePackage{ diagbox }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_lib_saved_diagbox:w \diagbox
  \NewContentCommand \diagbox [3] []
  {
    \__tblr_lib_diagbox_fix:n
    {
      \__tblr_lib_saved_diagbox:w
      [ leftsep=\leftsep, rightsep=\rightsep, ##1 ]
      { \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n {##2} }
      { \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n {##3} }
    }
  }
  \NewContentCommand \diagboxthree [4] []
  {
    \__tblr_lib_diagbox_fix:n
    {
      \__tblr_lib_saved_diagbox:w
      [ leftsep=\leftsep, rightsep=\rightsep, ##1 ]
      { \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n {##2} }
      { \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n {##3} }
      { \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n {##4} }
    }
  }
}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_lib_diagbox_math_or_text:n #1
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__tblr_cell_math_mode_bool {##1$} {#1}
}

\box_new:N \l__tblr_diag_box

```

```

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_lib_diagbox_fix:n #1
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__tblr_diag_box {#1}
  \box_set_ht:Nn \l__tblr_diag_box { \box_ht:N \l__tblr_diag_box - \abovesep }
  \box_set_dp:Nn \l__tblr_diag_box { \box_dp:N \l__tblr_diag_box - \belowsep }
  \box_use:N \l__tblr_diag_box
}

%% Library functional with evaluate and process options

\cs_set_eq:NN \__tblr_functional_calculation: \prg_do_nothing:

\NewTblrLibrary { functional }
{
  \RequirePackage { functional }
  %% Add outer specification "evaluate"
  \keys_define:nn { tblr-outer }
  { evaluate .code:n = \__tblr_outer_gput_spec:nn { evaluate } {##1} }
  \tl_new:N \l__tblr_evaluate_tl
  \cs_set_protected:Npn \__tblr_hook_split_before:
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_evaluate_tl
    { \__tblr_spec_item:nn { outer } { evaluate } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__tblr_evaluate_tl { \tl_head:N \l__tblr_evaluate_tl }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__tblr_evaluate_tl
    {
      \exp_last_unbraced:NNV
      \__tblr_evaluate_table_body:NN \l__tblr_body_tl \l__tblr_evaluate_tl
    }
  }
  %% Evaluate every occurrence of the specified function
  %% Note that functional package runs every return processor inside a group
  %% #1: tl with table content; #2: function to be evaluated
  \tl_new:N \g__tblr_functional_result_tl
  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__tblr_evaluate_table_body:NN ##1 ##2
  {
    \tl_gclear:N \g__tblr_functional_result_tl
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \__tblr_evaluate_table_body_aux:w #####1 ##2
    {
      \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__tblr_functional_result_tl {#####1}
      \peek_meaning:NTF \q_stop { \use_none:n } {##2}
    }
    \fun_run_return_processor:nn
    {
      \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__tblr_evaluate_table_body_aux:w \gResultTl
    }
    {
      \exp_last_unbraced:NV
      \__tblr_evaluate_table_body_aux:w ##1 ##2 \q_stop
    }
  }
  \tl_set_eq:NN ##1 \g__tblr_functional_result_tl
}
%% Add inner specification "process"
\clist_put_right:Nn \g__tblr_table_known_keys_clist { process }
\keys_define:nn { tblr }
{ process .code:n = \__tblr_keys_gput:nn { process } {##1} }
\cs_set:Npn \__tblr_functional_calculation:

```

```

    {
      \LogTblrTracing { step = do ~ functional ~ calculation }
      \tblr_prop_item:nn { inner } { process }
    }
\prgNewFunction \cellGetText { m m }
{
  \expWhole { \tblr_spec_item:nn { text } { [##1][##2] } }
}
\prgNewFunction \cellSetText { m m m }
{
  \tblr_spec_gput:nnn { text } { [##1][##2] } {##3}
}
\prgNewFunction \cellSetStyle { m m m }
{
  \tblr_set_cell:nnnn {##1} {##2} {} {##3}
}
\prgNewFunction \rowSetStyle { m m }
{
  \tblr_set_row:nnn {##1} {} {##2}
}
\prgNewFunction \columnSetStyle { m m }
{
  \tblr_set_column:nnn {##1} {} {##2}
}
}

%% Library siunitx and S columns

\NewTblrLibrary { siunitx }
{
  \RequirePackage { siunitx }
  \NewColumnType { S } [1] [] { Q[si = {##1}, c] }
  \NewColumnType { s } [1] [] { Q[si = {##1}, c, cmd = \TblrUnit] }
  \tblr_data_new_key:nnn { cell } { si } { str }
  \keys_define:nn { tblr-column }
  {
    si .code:n = \tblr_siunitx_setcolumn:n {##1}
  }
  \cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_siunitx_setcolumn:n ##1
  {
    \tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { si } {##1}
    \tblr_column_gput_cell:nn { cmd } { \TblrNum }
  }
  \NewDocumentCommand \TblrNum { m }
  {
    \tblr_siunitx_process:Nn \tablenum {##1}
  }
  \NewDocumentCommand \TblrUnit { m }
  {
    \tblr_siunitx_process:Nn \si {##1}
  }
  \cs_new_protected:Npn \tblr_siunitx_process:Nn ##1 ##2
  {
    \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {##2}
    { ##2 }
    {
      \group_begin:
      \tblr_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
    }
  }
}

```

```

    {
      \tblr_data_item:neen { cell }
      { \int_use:N \c@rownum } { \int_use:N \c@colnum } { si }
    }
    \exp_args:NV \sisetup \l_tmpa_tl
    ##1 {##2}
    \group_end:
  }
}
\keys_define:nm { tblr-cell-spec } { guard .meta:n = { cmd = } }
\keys_define:nm { tblr-row } { guard .meta:n = { cmd = } }
\keys_define:nm { tblr-column } { guard .meta:n = { cmd = } }
}

```

%% Library varwidth and measure option

```

\NewTblrLibrary { varwidth }
{
  \RequirePackage { varwidth }
  \clist_gput_left:Nn \g__tblr_table_known_keys_clist { measure }
  \keys_define:nm { tblr } { measure .tl_set:N = \l__tblr_inner_spec_measure_tl }
}

```